dpwr

Department:
Public Works and Roads
North West Provincial Government
Republic of South Africa

ANNUAL REPORT

2020/21

CONTENTS

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

CONTENTS

\


CONSTRUCTION SITE
WTW
CAUTION: HEAVY MACHINE OPERATING
DANGER
NO UNAUTHORISED ENTRY.
ALL VISITORS TO REPORT TO SITE OFFICE
WTW

DEPARTMENT - GENERAL INFORMATION

Department of Public Works and Roads

Provincial Head Office

Ngaka Modiri Molema Road

Mmabatho

2735

Private Bag X2080

Mmabatho

2735

Tel: 018 – 388 1366

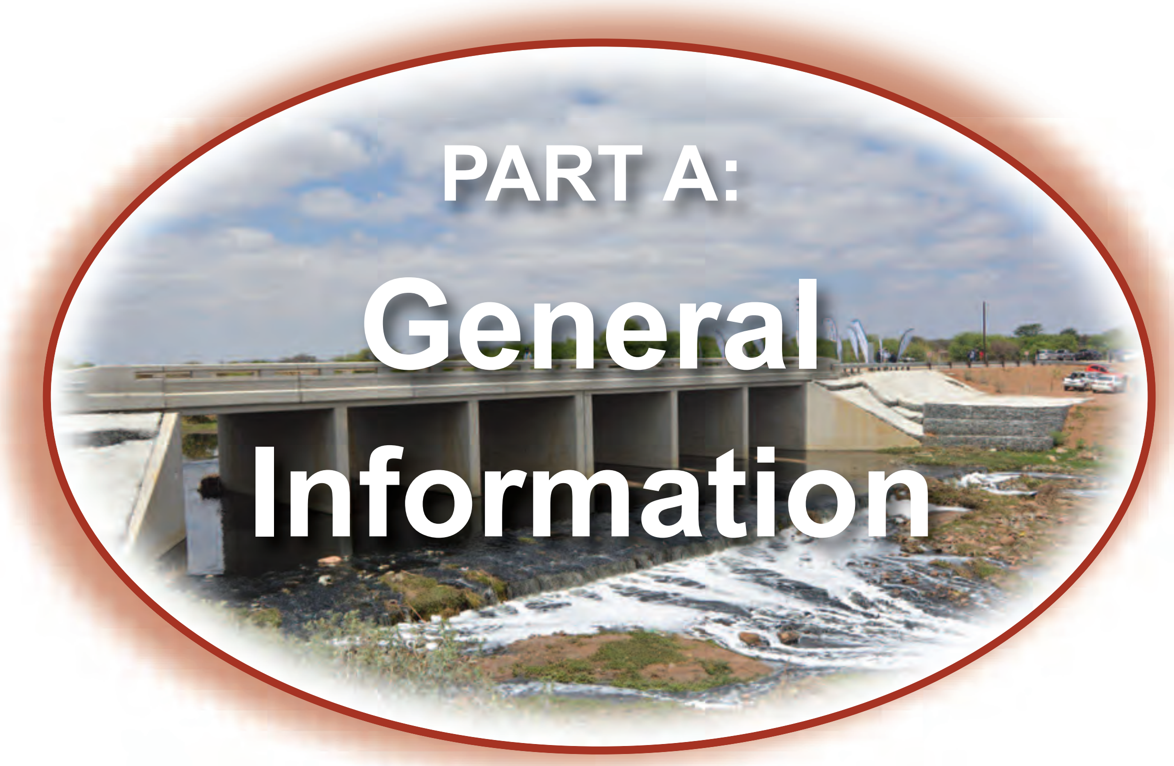
Website: www.nwpg.gov.za/public works

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

APP	Annual Performance Plan
CIDB	Construction Industry Development Board
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DPWR	Department of Public Works and Roads
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
EXCO	Executive Council
FET	Further Education and Training
GIAMA	Government Immovable Asset Management Act
HOD	Head of Department
HR	Human Resources
IAR	Immovable Asset Register
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IDIP	Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme
IDMS	Infrastructure Delivery Management System
IPIP	Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan
IPMP	Infrastructure Programme Management Plan
IMTT	Inter-Ministerial Task Team
MCS	Modified Cash Standards

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

MEC	Member of Executive Council
MMS	Middle Management Service
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NDPWI	National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
NDRDLR	National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
NGO	Non-governmental Organization
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety Act
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PRMG	Provincial Road Maintenance Grant
RAMS	Road Asset Management System
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SMS	Senior Management Service
SONA	State of the Nation Address
SOPA	State of the Province Address
SPLUMS	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Plan
UIF	Unemployment Insurance Fund
VCI	Visual Condition Index



PART A: General Information

1. Foreword By The MEC

The financial year 2020/21 is the second year of implementation of the Department's Strategic Plan for 2019–2024. With due regard to the struggling masses of the population of North West Suffocating under the choke of poverty and COVID 19 pandemic, only improvements in the delivery of services and availing opportunities that accrue from the execution of our mandate can assuage their hope.

The effects of COVID 19 pandemic has exacerbated the dire economic situation in the world, the country and North West Province. In the circumstance, we have consistently conveyed the message that the mission of the Department is to "provide quality provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery" as we exist not for ourselves, but to ensure the fulfilment of the constitutional injunction 'to improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person'.

The Department and the 6th Administration of the North West Province however remains committed to implementing the strategic vision for the country as set out in the National Development Plan, as underpinned by the Medium Term Strategic Framework and policy pronouncements made at both national and provincial level.

The Annual Report for 2020/21 provides an account of the activities and interventions implemented and resources applied in order to meet not only the Department's constitutional mandate but also to promote the achievement of the strategic objectives of the Department, the Province and the country.

The achievements and challenges which prevented the Department from achieving its targets are outlined for each of the four budget Programmes namely Administration, Public Works Infrastructure, Transportation Infrastructure and the Community Based Programme.

The Department is the implementing agent for provincial infrastructure construction, management and maintenance. The increasing backlog in maintenance remains a substantial challenge for the Department as the allocated budget is not adequate to support the comprehensive management of our infrastructure assets throughout their respective life cycles. The Department however remains committed to managing its Programmes as effectively as possible.

In conclusion, the Annual Report as presented is a fair reflection of the activities and performance of the Department for the period under review.

HONOURABLE G.O. MOLAPISI
MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS

2. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

2.1 GENERAL REVIEW OF THE STATE OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

2.1.1 Overview of the operations of the Department

Background

The Department faced many significant challenges in the 2018/19 financial year. Community unrests in the Province during the first quarter of the year resulted in the decision of the National Cabinet on 23 May 2018 to, in terms of Section 100(1) of the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996, place five Provincial Departments under administration, inclusive of the Department of Public Works and Roads. In terms of Section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution, the constitutional powers were bestowed upon the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure, and Administrator was appointed to fulfill the duties and obligations of the Accounting Officer for the Department.

The intervention team that was subsequently established had identified ten areas of intervention, as follows:

- Building and roads projects / infrastructure
- Facilities management (maintenance)
- Property management
- Expanded Public Works Programme
- Stakeholder and client management
- Financial management
- Budget and Supply Chain Management
- Human capital with reference to the lack of roads & built environment professionals
- Performance management and corporate governance
- Service delivery improvement plan

New issues that emerged following the intervention

The following matters emerged as the intervention unfolded:

- the absence of critical executive management staff in the Department due to prolonged disciplinary processes;
- the absence of a functional organizational structure;
- the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) had other community-based programmes attached to it which had collapsed e.g. the Cooperatives Programme, the Brick-making Plants Programme and the Vuk'uphile Contractor Development Programme;
- backlogs in the payment of rates and taxes to Municipalities
- backlogs in the transfer of land portions to communities, Government Departments and Municipalities;

- the loss of the Public Works mandate to Client Departments and a non-existent project management capability;
- backlogs in the procurement of yellow fleet and related equipment;
- backlogs in the condonation of irregular expenditure dating back over ten years;
- weak Supply Chain Management (SCM) processes;
- a high vacancy rate; and
- absence of ICT systems and programmes.

Intervention approach

A turnaround programme was then developed that consolidated the areas of intervention into six areas of focus, as follows:

- fighting fraud and corruption
- stabilizing management
- improved financial management
- improved human resources
- improved service delivery
- improved audit outcomes

The Administrator and the intervention team had successfully achieved the above deliverables in the 2019/20 financial year.

Progress registered during the 2020/21 financial year was as follows:

- unblocked construction projects;
- improved spending against the conditional grants;
- 109 road projects were implemented under the Roads Maintenance Recovery Plan;
- additional yellow fleet vehicles were procured;
- a new lease dispensation was introduced in line with National Treasury directives;
- the process of disposal of non-core assets (redundant housing stock) has commenced;
- the transfers and / or donation of land is ongoing, which serves the priorities of making land available for service delivery and land restitution purposes.

Outstanding matters to be addressed in 2021/22 include the following:

- filling of all critical vacancies;
- finalization of the investigation with regards to roads projects, as being conducted by the Special Investigation Unit;
- implementation of the multi-tenancy office project, which is a SOPA 2020/21 priority; and
- conclusion of the sale of non-core assets.

2.1.2 Overview of the financial results of the Department

2019/20			2020/21		
Estimate R'000	Actual amount Collected R'000	(Over)/Under Collection R'000	Estimate R'000	Actual Amount Collected R'000	(Over)/Under Collection R'000
34 000	21 766	12 234	35 700	22 801	12 900

Departmental Expenditure:

Programme	2019/20			2020/21		
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under expenditure R'000	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under expenditure R'000
Administration	236 696	217 170	19 526	193 695	178 923	14 772
Public Works Infrastructure	1 034 579	1 005 052	29 527	1 064 589	1 037 798	26 792
Transport Infrastructure	2 113 336	1 806 496	306 840	1 821 188	1 794 675	26 512
Community-Based Programme	218 037	213 643	4 395	273 066	270 207	2 859
TOTAL	**3 602 648**	**3 242 360**	**360 287**	**3 352 538**	**3 281 603**	**70 935**

Departmental receipts:

Virements:

Virements were requested during the period under review to address pressure areas in budget items for Rates and Taxes, Property Payments, and Households under Programme 2. The main source of these funds was the budget item for Compensation of Employees.

2.1.3 Unauthorized / fruitless and wasteful expenditure

No unauthorized expenditure was incurred during the period under review.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R881 000 was incurred during the 2020/21 financial year; the amount of R18 106 933 relates to prior years.

2.1.4 Future plans of the Department / strategic focus over the short to medium term

The Annual Performance Plan for 2021/22 of the Department outlines the budget and performance targets for the MTEF period 2021/22 to 2023/24.

2.1.5 Public private partnership

None.

2.1.6 Discontinued activities

None.

2.1.7 New / proposed activities

None.

2.1.8 Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management Bid Committees are appointed annually.

2.1.9 Gifts & donations

None.

2.1.10 Exemptions and deviations received from Treasury

None.

2.1.11 Events after the reporting date

None.

2.1.12 Conclusion and approval

The Department remains committed to following sound corporate governance principles in the interest of promoting accountability and transparency.

MR M MOREMI
ADMINISTRATOR

2.2 STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF THE ACCURACY OF THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- All information and amounts disclosed throughout the Annual Report are consistent.
- The Annual Report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- This Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.
- The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgments made in this information.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.
- The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.
- In my opinion, the Annual Report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Department for the financial year ended 31 March 2021.

MR M MOREMI
ADMINISTRATOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS

2.3 STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

VISION

Delivery and maintenance of quality infrastructure for sustainable growth and development.

MISSION

To provide quality provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery.

OUR VALUES

The vision and mission statements of the Department are underpinned by the following values:

- *Client focus*
- *Professionalism*
- *Integrity*
- *Commitment*
- *Valuing of staff and mutual respect at all levels of the organization*
- *Accountability*
- *Compliance to the Public Service Code of Conduct*

2.4 LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The Department of Public Works and Roads has a broad, diverse and multi-disciplinary function which cuts across a number of policy frameworks, statutes and mandates relating to service delivery in the fields of building and roads infrastructure, finance, architecture, construction, acquisition, management, maintenance, disposal of assets and labour-intensive work programmes.

These pieces of legislation provide guidance to ensure compliance in the Department's execution of its legislative mandate. The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996 articulates the role of the state in its quest towards sustainable economic growth with an output and input that is responsive to the needs of a developmental state. In its strive to address these needs the Department, in pursuance of these objectives, is guided by pieces of legislation which derive their existence and whose relevance arise from what the Constitution of the Republic seeks to achieve.

2.4.1 Constitutional mandate

The Department's mandate is derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996). Mandates that are exclusive to provinces as well as functional areas that share concurrent responsibility are outlined in schedules 4 and 6 of the Constitution.

2.4.2 Legislative mandates

The Acts and Regulations assigned to and / or implemented by the Department include, but are not limited to the following:

- **Transversal public sector acts** such as the Public Service Act, the Public Finance Management Act, the Labour Relations Act, the Division of Revenue Act, etc.
- **North West Land Administration Act 4 of 2001** - the Act regulates the acquisition and disposal of immovable property owned by the Provincial Government within the geographical area of the North West Province.
- **Property Valuation Act 17 of 2014** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Office of the Valuer General whose responsibility will be to provide valuation services to Government.
- **Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Council for the Property Valuers Profession and incidental matters.
- **National Public Works Quantity Surveying Profession Act 49 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Council for the Quantity Surveying profession and incidental matters.
- **Government Immovable Asset Management Act 19 of 2007** - the Act promotes the uniform, efficient and effective management of immovable state assets.
- **Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Board to promote the contribution of the construction industry in meeting national construction demand, provide strategic leadership to the construction industry stakeholders to stimulate sustainable growth, reform and improve the construction sector and to determine and establish best practice.
- **Infrastructure Development Act 23 of 2014** - the Act provides for the facilitation and coordination of public infrastructure planning, implementation and development and aims to improve the management of such infrastructure during all life-cycle phases, including planning, approval, implementation and operations.
- **Green Building Framework, 2001** - the Framework promotes, inter alia, sustainable development, energy efficiency, reduction of greenhouse gas emissions etc.
- **Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998** - the Act provides for an institutional framework to devise and implement national, sector and workplace strategies to develop and improve the skills of the South African work force.
- **Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, Act 53 of 2000** - the Act seeks to address the historical imbalances of the past, promote the achievement of the constitutional rights to equality and increase the broad-based participation of black people in the economy. It also seeks to promote a higher growth rate, increased employment and a more equitable income distribution.

2.4.3 Policy mandates

The Strategic Plan for 2020 - 2025 and the Annual Performance Plan for 2020/21 were guided by, inter alia, the *National Policy Outcomes, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), the NDP & provincial priorities*

Government recognized the fact that, despite improved access to services and increased expenditure on service delivery, the necessary outcomes to ensure adequate progress in creating a better life for all were not being achieved. In response, the Cabinet Lekgotla in January 2010 adopted the *outcomes-based approach* to planning. This approach requires unambiguous statements of the outcomes expected and clear indicators, baselines and targets in order to:

- focus on results;
- clarify the assumptions that informed plans and resource forecasts;
- link activities to outcomes and outputs; and
- improve coordination and alignment.

The *National Development Plan (NDP)* was endorsed by Cabinet early in September 2012 and was reviewed in 2020. The primary aim of the NDP is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030 through six areas of priority:

- uniting all South Africans around a common programme to achieve prosperity and equity;
- promoting active citizenry to strengthen development, democracy and accountability;
- bringing about faster economic growth;
- higher investment and greater labour absorption, focusing on key capabilities of people and the state;
- building a capable and developmental state; and
- encouraging strong leadership throughout society to work together to solve problems.

In order to give expression to the NDP, planning at a provincial level takes into account the developmental status, spatial development and primary economic sectors of the North West Province. Particular focus is placed on both the rural economy as well as on the provision, upgrading and the maintenance of economic infrastructure.

These are viewed as preconditions for overall economic growth and development and have significant potential to create employment. The Province also prioritizes the transformation of human settlements, promoting health and fighting corruption.

The MTSF is the key mechanism to achieve alignment between short- and medium term plans (e.g. sector plans and plans of the three spheres of Government) and the NDP.

The MTSF identifies the critical actions to be undertaken during the period 2019 to 2024 to put the country on a positive trajectory towards the achievement of the 2030 vision. It identifies the priorities and outcomes to be achieved in the period.

The link between the NDP, MTSF, provincial priorities and the Department's contribution towards their achievement can be illustrated as follows:

MTSF / National priorities	Outcomes	NDP	Provincial priorities	SOPA priorities for the Dept	Department's contribution / response
A capable, ethical & developmental state	Honest and capable state with professional and meritocratic public servants	Chapters 13 & 14	Combatting corruption	Good corporate governance	Adherence to principles of good governance, the Public Service Code of Conduct and regulatory frameworks aimed at combatting fraud and corruption.
	Creating more decent jobs	Chapters 3 & 11	Unemployment	Upscale job creation	Champion the EPWP Programme in order to create work opportunities through public employment programmes over five years. Particular to this Department's mandate, the intention is to create 59 859 work opportunities in the provincial Infrastructure Sector. Rollout of phase 2 of the Vuk'uphile Contractor Development Programme with additional opportunities to be created through brick-paving of access roads.
	Inclusive economic growth			Investment in economic (transport) infrastructure	The Department further supports economic transformation through the provision and maintenance of road infrastructure which supports socio-economic development priorities.
Education, skills and health	Improved training, education and skills development	Chapters 9 & 10	Health services	Adequate building infrastructure	Provide and manage the life cycle of building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services.
Consolidating the social wage and provide quality basic services	Comprehensive social security coverage	Chapters 3 &11	Water & sanitation	Adequate building infrastructure	Provide building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services.
Spatial Integration, Human Settlements & Local Government	A spatially just and transformed national space economy that enables equal access to social services and economic opportunities in cities, regions and rural areas	Chapters 6 & 8	Houses and rural roads	District Development Model	Provide and manage the life cycle of the provincial road infrastructure, thereby supporting equitable access to social and economic opportunities, based on the District Development Model approach.
Social cohesion and safe communities	United, democratic, participatory, non-sexist, non-racial, equal society	Chapters 12 & 15	Safe communities		Provide and manage the life cycle of building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services. Deliver services in a manner that promotes equity and which do not discriminate.
A better Africa and the world	Increased investment opportunities for foreign directive investment in South Africa	Chapter 7	Economic growth, regional integration		Increased investment in infrastructure

2.4.4 Institutional mandates and other policy mandates

Other policy mandates governing the activities of the Department include, but are not limited to the following:

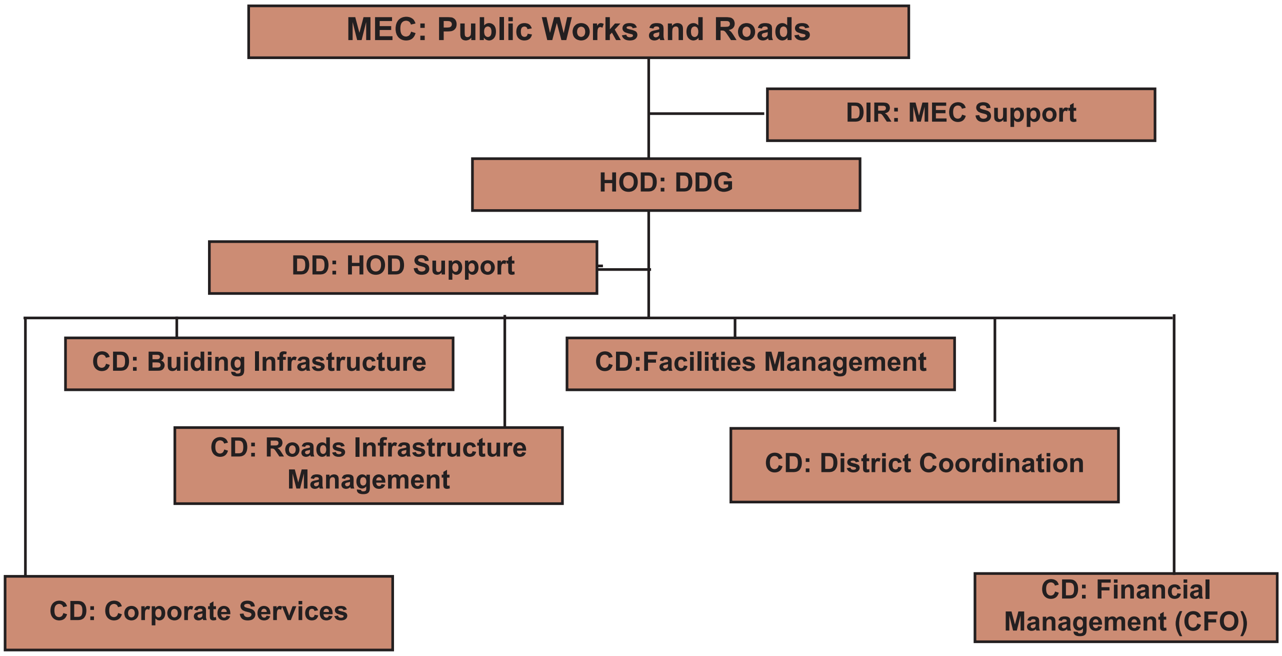
- **Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)** - the policy provides for the planning and development of road infrastructure and provides guidelines for the redefinition of the South African road network. It assists Roads Authorities in the reclassification of existing road networks.
- **Guidelines on the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme** - the objective of the Expanded Public Works Programme is to create short- and medium-term work opportunities for the poor and unemployed as part of Government's Anti-Poverty Strategy. These work opportunities are combined with training with the aim to increase the employability of the lowly-skilled beneficiaries within the formal employment market. The programme targets four main sectors namely Infrastructure, Environment & Culture, Social and Non-State.
- **Departmental Policy on the Administration and Management of Assets** - the policy provides directives on the administration and management of departmental assets.
- **Provincial Policy on State Housing** - the policy provides guidelines on the allocation, rental administration and maintenance of state residential accommodation under the auspices of the Department of Public Works and Roads.
- **Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management (FIPDM)** – the framework replaces SIPDM with effect from October 2019 and it prescribes minimum requirements for effective governance of infrastructure delivery and procurement management.
- **Immovable Asset Management Policy** - the policy provides guidelines on the management and recording of immovable assets under the custodianship of the Department.
- **Ministerial Determination: Expanded Public Works Programme and Code of Good Practice for Public Works Programmes** - the determination provides for standard terms and conditions for workers employed in the elementary occupations within the Expanded Public Works Programme.
- **National Space Planning Norms and Standards** - the framework provides minimum standards for office accommodation used by organs of state.

2.5 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Minister for Public Service and Administration granted the Department concurrence with regard to the proposed organizational structure that was submitted for consultation in line with Section 25(2)(a) of the Public Service Regulations, 2016.

Due to the fact that the Department is under administration in terms of Section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996, concurrence was also sought from the Minister for Public Works and Infrastructure.

The high-level view of the current, interim structure is as follows:



A total of 242 positions were advertised during the year under review, of which 82 positions were filled. The positions filled included the following SMS positions:

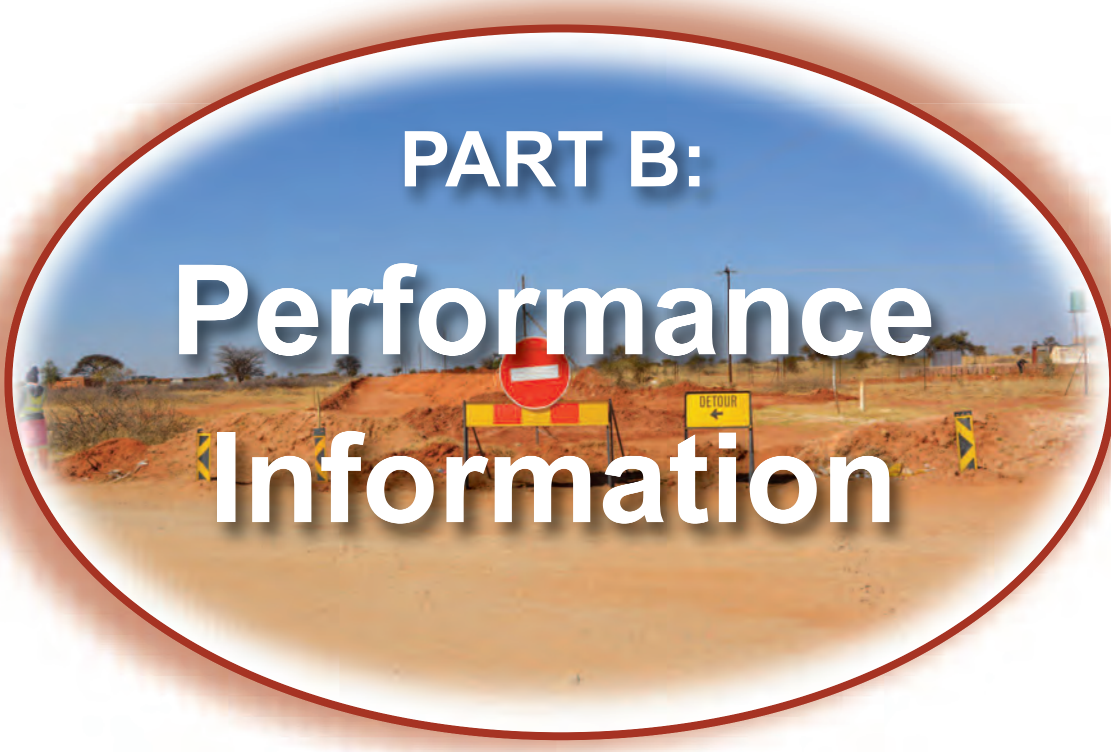
- Chief Financial Officer
- Director: Legal Services
- Director: Supply Chain Management
- Director: Ngaka Modiri Molema District

2.6 ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

None.

PART B:

Performance Information



3. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Refer to page 112 of the Annual Report.

4. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

4.1 SERVICE DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT

4.1.1 General

As the sole custodian of provincial state-owned immovable assets, the Department is responsible for the planning, acquisition, management and disposal of state-owned immovable properties in respect of both the road and built infrastructure sectors.

The Department also provides leadership in the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme by public bodies in the Province.

The demand for the services rendered by the Department is driven by the following:

- condition of buildings as per building condition assessments;
- condition of the road network (the Visual Condition Index) which is used to categorize the road condition, ranging from very poor to very good;
- accommodation needs of Provincial Government Departments;
- responsibility to facilitate access to socio-economic opportunities by providing transport infrastructure; and
- creation of job opportunities and skilling of people through labour-intensive programmes / projects.

4.1.2 Response to the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020/21

South Africa's response to the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic and impact of lockdown restrictions on the economy can be divided into three phases:

- The first phase began in March 2020 when the coronavirus pandemic was declared as a national disaster. This included a broad range of measures to mitigate the worst effects of the pandemic on businesses, communities and on individuals. The measures included tax relief, the release of disaster relief funds, emergency procurement, wage support through the UIF and funding to small businesses.

- The second phase of the economic response was aimed at stabilizing the economy, addressing the extreme decline in supply and demand and protecting jobs. On 21 April 2020, the President announced that a social and economic support package of R500 billion had been finalized, amounting to approximately 10% of GDP.

- The third phase is an economic strategy aimed at driving the recovery of the economy as the country emerges from this pandemic. Central to the economic recovery strategy will be measures to stimulate demand and supply through interventions such as a substantial infrastructure build programme, the speedy implementation of economic reforms, and other steps that will ignite inclusive economic growth.

A special COVID Adjustments Budget was approved by the Provincial Legislature in the second quarter of 2020/21. The Department of Public Works and Roads has endeavored to minimize the impact of the budget reduction by reprioritizing those projects that have not yet commenced so as to not disrupt work in progress.

The Department, in the interest of the safety of employees, our clients and stakeholders implemented and observed the various protocols and regulations that were introduced, as also elaborated on further under Item 9.6 of this document.

The Department, as the custodian of provincially-owned properties was mandated, in terms of the Protocol for the Establishment and Management of Quarantine Facilities and Homeless Shelters to identify possible sites for the accommodation and homeless people based on the said Protocol.

The Department subsequently identified and assessed sites, which assisted the Department of Health and the Department of Social Development to plan their COVID-19 strategies and plans accordingly. The Department's performance in relation to the identification and assessment of quarantine facilities for the Department of Health is reported under Item 4.7.2 (Table 4.7.2.2) of this document.

4.1.3 Governance matters

The Department received a qualified audit opinion in respect of the audit conducted for the 2019/20 financial year, but registered progress as the number of qualification areas were reduced from five (5) in 2018/19 to three (3) in 2019/20. The Department also received an unqualified audit opinion in respect of the audit on pre-determined objectives (performance information).

An Audit Action Plan was developed to ensure that the necessary actions and corrective interventions were implemented in order to improve on the audit outcome.

4.2 GENERAL CHALLENGES ENCOUNTERED BY THE DEPARTMENT

The challenges that the Department encountered during the period under review, in addition to the impact of the COVID-19 national lockdown and restrictions related to the risk-adjusted levels, include the following:

- Capacity constraints in relation to technical skills in the construction sectors of buildings and roads.

To address this challenge, the Department is currently implementing the Candidacy Development Programme with the purpose of creating a group of persons who are professionally-registered in technical disciplines in the infrastructure sector from which to recruit and fill vacancies.

- Inadequate budget to fully address the provincial needs and priorities in relation to the establishment and management of the life cycle of transport infrastructure.
- Inadequate budget to fully address the provincial needs and priorities in relation to the establishment and management of the life cycle of state-owned buildings.

4.2.1 Challenges encountered in the delivery and management of the Department's mandate

Built environment

The Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) grades the contractors who undertake construction work for the state and it aims to develop these contractors so that they can do more or larger projects.

Unfortunately, these contractors very often experience cash flow challenges, which severely impacts on the completion rate and results in projects being delivered after the due completion dates.

Intervention strategies and measures that the Department is pursuing to assist small and emerging contractors include the following:

- establishment of Construction Contact Centres in partnership with the CIDB;
- facilitation of access to finance through referrals to the North West Development Corporation and other financing institutions;
- technical support, dedicated mentorships, administrative support etc. that are aimed at providing additional capacity to improve the operational efficiencies of contractors;
- approval of cession agreements and extension of time to allow for project completion where appropriate in terms of circumstances and contractual conditions; and
- prompt processing of invoices for payment purposes.

Provincial land matters

The Department has made progress with regard to making land available to communities. Activities for the year under review included the following transactions:

Donations and transfers to Local / District Municipalities

Transaction	Donee	Status
Donation of Erven 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467 of Tlhabane Unit 4 & Remaining Extent of Portion 207 of the farm Rustenburg Town and Townlands 272 JQ	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Request for approval was submitted to the EID Cluster Committee for tabling at the Executive Council (EXCO).
Donation of Erf 2183 Montshiwa (known as Montshiwa Guesthouse)	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Transaction is at conveyancing stage: NMM District Municipality has appointed a conveyancer to facilitate the registration.
Donation of Erf 3144 Mmabatho (known as Mmabatho Civic Centre)	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Awaiting a response from Provincial Treasury.
Donation of Erf 2138 Montshiwa (known as Montshiwa Stadium)	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Request for approval was submitted to the EID Cluster Committee for tabling at EXCO.
Donation of Portion 82 of the farm Zoutpan of Bospan 203 IO	Tswaing Local Municipality	Awaiting appointment of a conveyancer by Tswaing Local Municipality.
Donation of Erven 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467 of Tlhabane Unit 4 & Remaining Extent of Portion 207 of the farm Rustenburg Town and Townlands 272 JQ	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Request for approval was submitted to the EID Cluster Committee for tabling at EXCO.

Donations and transfers to the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (NDRDLR)

Transaction	Donee	Status
Donation of six portions of the farm Hartebeespoort 482 JQ (Oberon)	NDRDLR / Mekgareng Communal Property Association	Transaction was finalized.
Donation of the Remaining Extent of the farm Klipvoor 163 JQ	NDRDLR / Klipvoor Communal Property Association	Was submitted for lodgement at the Deeds Office.
Donation of 87 portions of various farms in Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NDRDLR / Bakgatla Ba Kgafela Communal Property Association	69 portions were transferred. The process of signing the transfer documents for the 18 outstanding portions is underway.
Donation of 19 portions of the farm Boekenhoutfontein 44 JQ	NDRDLR / Bakgatla Ba Kgafela Communal Property Association	Request for approval was submitted to the EID Cluster Committee for tabling at EXCO.
Donation of 18 portions of the farm De Mond Van Blokspruit 158 JQ	NDRDLR / Mooke Communal Property Association	All transfer documents were submitted to NDRDLR for finalization of the transaction.
Donation of portion 4 of the farm Klipdraai 166 JQ	NDRDLR / Bakgatla Ba Mosetlha Communal Property Association	In process.
Donation of 7 portions of the farm Doornpoort 57 JQ	NDRDLR / Bakgatla Ba Kgafela Communal Property Association	In process.
Donation of portions of farms Kruidfontein 40 JQ, Koedoesfontein 42 JQ, Vogelstruisnek 173 JQ and Saulspoort 38 JQ	NDRDLR / Bakgatla Ba Kgafela Communal Property Association	In process.

Donations and transfers to the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDPWI)

Transaction	Donee	Status
Donation of erven 176 and 177, Roosville	NDPWI	Draft Deed of Donation was sent to NDPWI for inputs.

Donations and transfers to the Taletso FET College

Transaction	Donee	Status
Donation of erven 2765, 2766 & 2768	Taletso FET College	Currently submitted for lodgement at the Deeds Office.

New acquisitions

Transaction	Donee	Status
Acquisition of erf 962 Mahikeng for construction of a new school.	Mahikeng Local Municipality	Awaiting subdivision by the Mahikeng Local Municipality.
Acquisition of 3652 & 3390 Excelsior Primary & Prestige Secondary School Alabama Ext 3	Matlosana Local Municipality	Transaction is at an advanced stage.
Acquisition of erf 18319 Jouberton for construction of a community health centre	Matlosana Local Municipality	Transfer documents were submitted to the Deeds Office.
Acquisition of erven 212821 & 21282 Kanana Ext 13 for construction of a childhood development centre	Matlosana Local Municipality	Awaiting SPLUMA Certificate from the Local Municipality.
Acquisition of 09 SDFs from Naledi Local Municipality.	Naledi Local Municipality	Awaiting Deeds of Donation from the Local Municipality.
Acquisition of erf 3054 Letsopa Township for construction of a white door centre for victims of Gender Based Violence by the Department Social Development.	Tswaing Local Municipality	Awaiting Provincial Treasury's approval.

Progress with the disposal of redundant houses

The North West Premier approved the disposal of 476 redundant houses on 27 March 2019 with the proviso that the Department should seek Ministerial concurrence. The Department of Public Works and Roads (DPWR) has already advertised a list of 150 houses that were earmarked for disposal.

Engagements with the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure as well as with the North West Housing Corporation have been concluded.

Technical Condition Assessments

The Department is required to conduct technical condition assessments every 5 years for all provincially-owned office buildings and state domestic facilities (clinics, hospitals, schools, early learning centres, etc.). In the period since 2009, technical condition assessments were conducted in respect of 2 547 out of 4 038 facilities.

Over 30% of state buildings is in a poor condition while over 45% of facilities is in a fair state, but all these buildings and facilities require urgent refurbishment, repairs and upgrades to be habitable and fit-for-purpose.

The main challenge facing the Department is the lack of adequate financial resources do all the required assessments that would in turn enable the Department to compile a consolidated maintenance plan. The Department also did not conduct any assessments during the period under review due to delays with the appointment of consultants.

Expanded Public Works Programme – Presidential Economic Stimulus Package performance

Given the extent of the unemployment challenge facing the country, the focus of the EPWP will remain to be on poverty alleviation, creation of work opportunities and provision of skills development through its learnership and apprenticeship programmes. The EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces is used by the Department to create work opportunities through the expanded use of labour-intensive work methods in both construction and maintenance activities and projects.

The employment stimulus package of R100 billion that was announced as part of the Reconstruction and Recovery Plan is aimed at the creation of 800 000 employment opportunities in the country, over a 3-year period.

The Department's performance in respect of the stimulus was as follows:

- The Presidential Stimulus Package was divided into 2 streams namely: (i) Contractor Development Programme with direct and indirect targeting and (ii) the Itirele Routine Roads Maintenance programme and employment under the National Youth Service (NYS) programme in the Transport Infrastructure Programme.
- A total of 7 directly targeted contractors were engaged who in turn have sub-contracted to 81 indirectly targeted contractors; in excess of 2 400 EPWP participants were employed.
- Under the Itirele and NYS Programmes, a total of 3 000 EPWP participants were employed.
- All funding received was expended.

Expanded Public Works Programme – provincial performance

The provincial target for the creation of work opportunities for 2020/21 was 38 944 work opportunities. The Province has reported 37 584 work opportunities, which constitutes a performance of 96.5% against the annual target.

Disaggregated, the performance was as follows:

- Women - 23 927 work opportunities
- Youth - 18 402 work opportunities
- People with Disabilities - 287 work opportunities

Provincial Departments have created 30 344 work opportunities across all sectors of the EPWP programme and Municipalities have created 7 240 work opportunities across all sectors of the EPWP programme, as follows:

Sphere of government	Targets	Total work opportunities reported 2020/21
Provincial Departments	24 576	30 344
Municipalities	14 368	7 240
Total	**38 944**	**37 584**

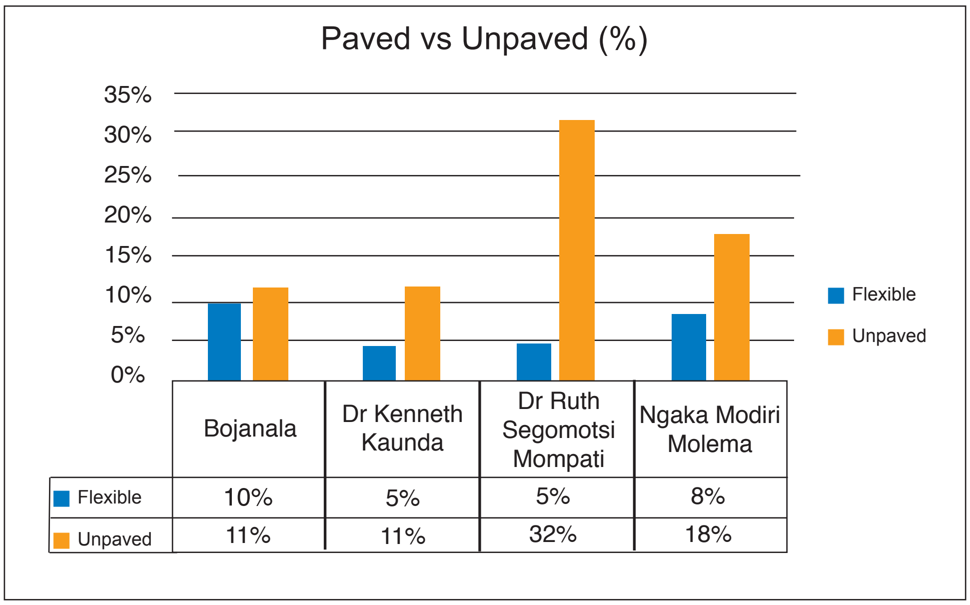
Transport Infrastructure – road network condition

The total length of the provincial road network is 19 667 kilometres (km). The distribution in terms of the four Districts is as follows:

Districts	Paved (flexible)	Unpaved	Total
Bojanala Platinum	1 878	2 236	4 114
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	914	2 242	3 156
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	954	6 244	7 198
Ngaka Modiri Molema	1 669	3 530	5 199
Total	**5 415**	**14 252**	**19 667**

Paved/flexible roads comprise 28% of the managed network extent and the unpaved component comprises 72%.

The figure below presents the percentage paved vs. unpaved per District.



The network length has increased in the period 2014/15 to 2020/21 as follows:

Surface type	Total length (km)
Paved	459.6 (Increase)
Unpaved	276.38 (Decrease)
Total	**181.64 (Increase)**

As stated, only 28% of the road network is paved yet it carries over 80% of the provincial traffic. At the same time, the socio-economic welfare of the people staying in rural, poor communities is affected by the poor condition of the gravel roads. The equitable share allocation is inadequate to address the condition of the road network as required.

The Department, within the context of the financial constraints, intends to upgrade and provide preventative maintenance to improve the road network by 3% annually i.e. to reduce the percentage of the road network in the very poor and poor categories as per the condition assessment.

4.3 SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2018/19 – 2020/21

Problem statement:

At the time of the development of the Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP), the North West Province had not been able to meet the outcomes for EPWP as encapsulated in the EPWP Phase 3 plan. The analysis of the contributing factors has identified under- and poor reporting as key contributing factors to the under-achievement. The specific areas where poor or non-performance had been identified can be summarized as follows:

- Provincial EPWP performance targets were not achieved, and under-reporting was a contributing factor in this regard.
- Not all public entities operating in the Province were reporting on the EPWP Reporting System.
- Poor quality of reporting on the EPWP system.

Thus, the need was identified to engage continuously with all roleplayers to inform, support and guide on the requirements for reporting and EPWP mainstreaming in the planning and implementation of departmental projects and service delivery initiatives. The SDIP for the period 2018/19 - 2020/21 was drafted to address these challenges.

ANNUAL SDIP REPORT 2020/21				
Achievement against planned improvements				
Batho Pele Principle	**Beneficiaries**	**Standard at inception**	**Desired Standard for Year 3**	**Achieved vs. targeted improvements**
Consultation:	✓All Provincial Depts ✓Local Municipalities ✓District Municipalities ✓NGOs ✓National Depts with offices in the Province	1 Meeting per Department per annum 1 meeting per sector per annum	District Steering Committee : 4 quarterly meetings with all public bodies National Sector Departments: 4 quarterly meetings National Coordinators: 4 quarterly meetings Data Quality Forum : 4 quarterly meetings	**Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Steering Committee** held 2 meetings. **Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Steering Committee** held 2 meetings. **Bojanala District Steering Committee** held 2 meetings. **Ngaka Modiri Molema District Steering Committee** held 1 meeting. **The Environment and Culture Sector Committee/ Forum** held 1 Provincial meeting, 1 National meeting and 2 Monitoring and Reporting (sub-committee) meetings. **Social Sector Coordinating Committee** held no meetings. **Public Works Sector Infrastructure Forum** held no meetings. **EPWP Provincial Roads Coordinating Committee** and **the EPWP phase 4 Consulting Committee** each held 1 meeting. **Provincial EPWP Steering Committee** held 1 meeting. **National Youth Service Provincial Coordinating Forum** held 1 meeting. **Ordinary National Coordinating Committee** held 2 meetings. **EPWP Data Quality Forum** held 2 meetings.
Courtesy:	✓All Provincial Depts ✓Local Municipalities ✓District Municipalities ✓NGOs ✓National Depts with offices in the Province	No measure existed	Client assessment questionnaire	The development of the questionnaire is not completed as yet.
Access:	✓All Provincial Depts ✓Local Municipalities ✓District Municipalities ✓NGOs ✓National Depts with offices in the Province	Training Sessions	✓ Training sessions. ✓ One-on-one with all public bodies. ✓ Various. Forum meetings as mentioned under the Consultation section above.	The training sessions could not proceed due to the COVID-19 restrictions and protocols.
Information:	✓All Provincial Depts ✓Local Municipalities ✓District Municipalities ✓NGOs ✓National Depts with offices in the Province	Sharing of documents during training sessions	✓ Feedback at quarterly and bi-monthly sector meetings. ✓ Information is also shared through the EPWP Reporting System. ✓ Annually on the EPWP website.	Departments and other public entities reporting on EPWP are provided with feedback during the Data Quality Forum engagements. The performance reports are published annually on the EPWP website. The Department further submitted 4 quarterly performance reports to the EID Cluster Committee, the Executive Council and the NW Premier's Coordinating Council.

Batho Pele Principle	Beneficiaries	Standard at inception	Desired Standard for Year 3	Achieved vs. targeted improvements
Openness & transparency	✓ All Provincial Depts ✓ Local Municipalities ✓ District Municipalities ✓ NGOs ✓ National Depts with offices in the Province	Not measured	✓ Feedback at quarterly and bi-monthly sector meetings. ✓ Information is also shared through the EPWP Reporting System. ✓ Annually on the EPWP website.	Departments and other public entities reporting on EPWP are provided with feedback during the Data Quality Forum engagements. The performance reports are published annually on the EPWP website. The Executive Council further releases press statements after every meeting which also covers performance and achievements in respect of EPWP.
Redress:	✓ All Provincial Depts ✓ Local Municipalities ✓ District Municipalities ✓ NGOs ✓ National Depts with offices in the Province	Measured through the EPWP Reporting System.	Monthly Sector meetings to serve as recourse & redress platform, e.g. to address issues raised by public bodies in the questionnaires, training of data capturers and managers on request.	Engagements, meetings and training sessions could not proceed as planned due to the COVID-19 restrictions and protocols.
Value for money:	✓ All Provincial Depts ✓ Local Municipalities ✓ District Municipalities ✓ NGOs ✓ National Depts with offices in the Province	Measured through the EPWP Reporting System.	Improved compliance to reporting guidelines and quality of information reported on the EPWP Reporting System	The Province reported more work opportunities created than what was planned, which means that more destitute households were provided with a basic income.

Service delivery information tool		
Current / actual information tools	**Desired information tools**	**Actual achievement**
✓ EPWP Ministerial Determination ✓ Code of Good Practice for EPWP ✓ EPWP Framework for Monitoring and Evaluation of EPWP ✓ Sector guidelines / procedural manuals ✓ EPWP Integrated Grant Manual ✓ EPWP Reporting System reports	✓ EPWP Ministerial Determination ✓ Code of Good Practice for EPWP ✓ EPWP Framework for Monitoring and Evaluation of EPWP ✓ Sector guidelines / procedural manuals ✓ EPWP Integrated Grant Manual ✓ EPWP Reporting System reports ✓ Feedback / service assessment questionnaire	The guidelines and policy instruments are available.

Service delivery complaints mechanism		
Current / actual complaints mechanism	**Desired complaints mechanism**	**Actual achievement**
✓ Sector meetings ✓ Steering Committee meetings ✓ Data Quality Forum meetings ✓ Coordinators meetings	✓ Client assessment questionnaires.	The Department, in its efforts to ensure redress and ongoing communication with all stakeholders was able to maintain some of the existing mechanisms (as listed in this table), albeit limited as a result of the COVID-19 restrictions. Such mechanisms include the Sector and Data Quality Forum meetings that were held.

4.4 ORGANIZATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

The current departmental vacancy rate is 10%, of which approximately 70% relates to vacancies in construction-related technical disciplines in both the buildings and roads sectors. This factor impacts adversely on the capacity of the Department to deliver on its mandate.

To address this challenge, the Department is implementing a Candidacy Development Programme with the purpose of creating a group of persons who are professionally registered in technical disciplines in the infrastructure sector from which to recruit and fill vacancies in technical positions. This initiative yielded positive outcomes as four candidates have successfully attained professional registration in the Engineering Technician, Architect, Draughts person, and Property Valuer disciplines.

The COVID-19 outbreak and the subsequent lockdown restrictions did pose challenges in relation to employee safety, as well as the ability to deliver services. The Department implemented measures in line with the relevant COVID-19 directives and regulations to mitigate the impact of risk of infection on the health and safety of employees.

4.5 KEY POLICY DEVELOPMENTS AND LEGISLATIVE CHANGES

There were no major changes to policies or legislation that affected the Department's operations during the period under review.

4.6 PROGRESS TOWARDS ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The performance of the Department in respect of achieving the targets / objectives as set out for Year 1 of the 5-year period covered by the Strategic Plan for 2020 - 2025 was as follows:

Impact statement	Progress	Contribution towards the MTSF 2019/2024
Quality and functional provincial infrastructure for better service delivery	The Department's performance against its targets are outlined in the table below. The outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, in addition to service delivery challenges resulted in a negative deviation between planned vs. actual performance.	✓ Education, skills and health (indirectly through the provision of fit-for-purpose infrastructure) ✓ Economic transformation trough preferential procurement and emergent / small contractor development ✓ Job creation

The performance per Outcome was as follows:

Programme	Outcomes	Target	Progress – Year 1 of 5	MTSF priority	Contribution towards the MTSF 2019/2024
Programme 1: Administration	Good corporate governance ensured	Unqualified audit opinion	100% of the target for Year 1 was achieved	✓ A capable, ethical & developmental state	Adherence to principles of good governance, the Public Service Code of Conduct and regulatory frameworks aimed at combatting fraud and corruption.
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	Provincial buildings infrastructure condition improved.	20% of the building infrastructure is in a good condition	25% of the targets for Year 1 achieved	✓ Economic transformation ✓ Job creation ✓ Education, skills and health ✓ Consolidating the social wage and provide quality basic services	Provide and manage the life cycle of building infrastructure required by Departments to deliver services.
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure	Provincial road network condition improved.	21% of the road network is in a very good condition	50 % of the targets for Year 1 achieved	✓ Economic transformation ✓ Job creation	Provide and manage the life cycle of the provincial road infrastructure, thereby sup-porting equitable access to social and economic opportunities, based on the District Development Model approach.
Programme 4: Community-Based Programme	Poverty alleviation through optimized work opportunities.	60 000 work opportunities	75% of the targets for Year 1 achieved	✓ Job creation	Champion the EPWP Programme provincially. In particular to this Department's mandate, create work opportunities in the provincial Infrastructure Sector. Continued implementation of the Vuk'uphile Contractor Development Programme.

4.7 PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The performance against the targets as set out in the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plan (original and revised Plans) are as outlined below.

4.7.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose

The purpose of the Programme is to provide leadership and support in creating a capable and skilled workforce by means of creating the necessary good governance framework (the Programme is mainly internally focused).

List of sub-programmes

- Office of the MEC
- Management of the Department
- Corporate Support
- Departmental Strategy

The Programme contributes directly to the MTSF objective of building a capable, ethical and developmental state.

Table 4.7.1.1 Report on original APP tabled in March 2020, covering the period April to June 2020

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION								
OUTCOME 1: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ENSURED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21**	**Actual performance for Qtr 1**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
An organizational climate that supports compliance, responsibility, accountability, transparency and efficiency.	**SUB-PROGRAMME: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**							
	1.1.1 Number of qualified audit findings reduced	New Indicator	New Indicator	3	0	3	The information in this table only pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21. Performance against this Indicator was not planned for Quarter 1.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.

Table 4.7.1.2 Report on revised APP for entire period April 2020 to March 2021

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION								
OUTCOME 1: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ENSURED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21, as revised**	**Actual performance**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
An organizational climate that supports compliance, responsibility, accountability, transparency and efficiency.	**SUB-PROGRAMME: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**							
	1.1.1 Number of qualified audit findings reduced	New Indicator	New Indicator	3	3	0	Target was achieved.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION								
OUTCOME 1: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ENSURED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21, as revised**	**Actual performance**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
	SUB-PROGRAMME: RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL							
	1.2.1 Number of monitoring reports: Business Continuity Plan implementation	New indicator	New Indicator	4	4	0	Target was achieved	The Performance Indicator was introduced in the revised APP to monitor performance against the Business Continuity Plan, which comprise strategies to deal with threats and disasters, inclusive of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Strategies to overcome areas of under-performance

The targets were achieved.

Table 4.7.1.3 Linking performance with the budget

Sub-programmes	2019/20				2020/21			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Office of the MEC	9 970	8 593	1 377	86.2%	9 998	9 862	136	99%
Office of the HOD	31 053	27 013	4 040	87.0%	28 384	24 677	3 707	87%
Corporate Support	188 414	175 283	13 131	93.0%	148 312	138 180	10 132	93%
Departmental Strategy	7 259	6 281	978	86.5%	7 001	6 202	799	89%
Total	**236 696**	**217 170**	**19 526**	**91.8%**	**193 695**	**178 922**	**14 773**	**92%**

Performance in relation to Standardized Outputs and Output Indicators

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 1, for the period under review.

Progress made by the Department in prioritizing women, youth and persons with disabilities in the service delivery environment

The Department for Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities had issued a Framework for Gender-responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing (GRPBMEA) in November of 2018.

Gender-responsive planning provides a standard approach towards strengthening the mainstreaming of gender perspectives into policy, planning and budgeting processes by contributing to the achievement of gender equality and the empowerment of women, youth and girls. The NDP also prioritizes the significant role of women, youth and people with disabilities.

The Framework further promotes the allocation of financial resources in a manner that is equally responsive to the needs and interests of women and men and which ensures that each gender benefits equitably from services delivered through the use of resources. It is an important component of GRPBMEA and aims to bring gender mainstreaming to public finances, which eventually results in gender-responsive budgets.

The Department has programmes and initiatives in place in order to promote the objectives of the Framework and the NDP through line-function activities as well as internally-focused governance measures such as the Employment Equity Plan.

Progress registered in the year under review is outlined in Table 4.7.1.4 below:

Table 4.7.1.4 Progress made in prioritizing women, youth and persons with disabilities in the service delivery environment

Performance measure indicator	Annual target 2020/21	Annual output	Deviation between planned vs. actual performance	Reasons for all deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performances
Number of programmes to promote mainstreaming of gender issues	16	7	9	The COVID-19 national lockdown affected performance.	The Department will continue to ensure planning, budgeting and implementation of departmental activities and targeted programmes are focussed on achieving the targets as set. The Department further elevated these issues through the inclusion of a specific Performance Indicator that deals with procurement, in the Annual Performance Plan for 2021/22.
Number of programmes to promote mainstreaming of disability issues	16	10	6	The COVID-19 national lockdown affected performance.	
Number of external awareness campaigns regarding moral regeneration and social cohesion	16	8	8	The COVID-19 national lockdown affected performance.	
Number of programmes for the empowerment of youth	16	9	7	The COVID-19 national lockdown affected performance.	
Number of programmes on empowerment of children	12	0	12	The COVID-19 national lockdown affected performance.	
Number of empowerment programmes for elderly persons and veterans	20	14	6	The COVID-19 national lockdown affected performance.	

Progress made in respect of the institutional response to the COVID-19 pandemic

The Department's activities in relation to its compliance with the various COVID-19 regulations etc. are outlined in more detail under Item 9.6 of this document.

The Department's main contribution with regard to external services related to the identification and assessment of appropriate facilities that could be used as quarantine facilities and homeless shelters.

In respect of institutional activities (internally-focused) related to COVID-19 containment, the Department had budgeted an amount of R9 million to address the readiness of the Department for the safe return of employees after the easing of the lockdown restrictions.

The total expenditure in this regard as at 31 March 2021 was R8.8 million. The budget was spent primarily on the following items:

- Decontamination of offices
- Decontamination of vehicles
- Set-up of screening sites
- Screening tools e.g. thermometers
- Sanitizers
- Sanitizer stands
- Gloves, surgical masks and cloth masks

The performance in tabulated format is as follows:

Budget programme	Intervention	District/Local Municipality	No of beneficiaries	Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Total budget allocation per intervention	Budget spent per intervention	Contribution to the outputs in the APP	Immediate outcomes
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	Implementation of relevant protocols and regulations in line with the relevant risk-adjusted lockdown levels	All 4 Districts	All employees	N/A	R9 million	R8.8 million	Contributed towards the achievement of Performance Indicators 1.2.1 and 2.4.2 under the performance reports of Programmes 1 and 2.	✓ Compliance with COVID-19 protocols. ✓ Promotion of the safety of workforce and risk reduction in relation to infection.

4.7.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Purpose

The purpose of the Programme is to provide building infrastructure for Provincial Government Departments that is accessible, safe, fit for purpose and environmentally sensitive.

List of sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Planning
- Design
- Construction
- Maintenance
- Immovable Asset Management
- Facilities Management

The Programme contributes directly to the MTSF objective of economic transformation through investment in infrastructure, job creation and transformation of the construction and property industries through the implementation of projects in EPWP mode and the Vuk'uphile Contractor Development Programme.

Table 4.7.2.1 Report on original APP tabled in March 2020, covering the period April to June 2020

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE								
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION IMPROVED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21**	**Actual performance for Qtr 1**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
SUB-PROGRAMME: DESIGN								
Infrastructure designs developed - DPW&R	2.1.1 Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender - DPW&R	0	12	36	8	28	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets and / or Performance Indicators are outlined in Table 4.7.2.2 below.
Infrastructure designs developed - Client Depts	2.1.2 Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender - Client Depts	3	14	7	2	5	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets and / or Performance Indicators are outlined in Table 4.7.2.2 below.

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE								
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION IMPROVED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21**	**Actual performance for Qtr 1**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
SUB-PROGRAMME: CONSTRUCTION								
Service delivery infrastructure delivered - DPW&R	2.2.1 Number of capital infrastructure projects completed - DPW&R	New indicator	New indicator	31	0	31	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets and / or Performance Indicators are outlined in Table 4.7.2.2 below.
Service delivery infrastructure delivered - Client Depts	2.2.2 Number of capital infrastructure projects completed - Client Depts	New Indicator	New Indicator	51	1	50	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets and / or Performance Indicators are outlined in Table 4.7.2.2 below.
SUB-PROGRAMME: MAINTENANCE								
Service delivery infrastructure maintained	2.3.1 Number of planned maintenance projects awarded	14	13	8	0	8	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
	2.3.2 Number of planned maintenance projects completed	11	11	9	0	9	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets and / or Performance Indicators are outlined in Table 4.7.2.2 below.
SUB-PROGRAMME: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT								
Service delivery infrastructure maintained	2.4.1 Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings	91	0	60	0	60	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.

Table 4.7.2.2 Report on the revised APP for the entire period April 2020 to March 2021

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE								
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION IMPROVED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21, as revised**	**Actual performance**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
SUB-PROGRAMME: DESIGN								
Infrastructure designs developed - DPW&R	2.1.1 Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender - DPW&R	0	12	29	15	14	Target not achieved. The main reasons for non-achievement include the following: ✓ Delays with the appointment of consultants. ✓ Re-prioritization of projects after funds were surrendered towards COVID-19 activities / plans.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
Infrastructure designs developed - Client Depts	2.1.2 Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender - Client Depts	3	14	10	4	6	Target not achieved. The main reasons for non-achievement include the following: ✓ Delays with the appointment of consultants. ✓ Lack of confirmation from the Dept of Education and Sport Development on availability of funding following the provincial budget and project re-prioritization towards COVID-19 activities / plans.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
SUB-PROGRAMME: CONSTRUCTION								
Service delivery infrastructure delivered - DPW&R	2.2.1 Number of capital infrastructure projects completed - DPW&R	New indicator	New indicator	23	14	9	Target not achieved. The main reasons for non-achievement include the following: ✓ Budget and project prioritization following the provincial budget and project re-prioritization towards COVID-19 activities / plans. ✓ Impact of COVID-19 lockdown and related restrictions.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
Service delivery infrastructure delivered - Client Depts	2.2.2 Number of capital infrastructure projects completed - Client Depts	New indicator	New indicator	54	23	31	Target not achieved. One additional project was identified (after conclusion of the revised target) for completion during the year under review. Of the 55 projects reported on, 23 were completed.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.

PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE

OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE CONDITION IMPROVED

Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2018/19	Audited performance 2019/20	Planned target 2020/21, as revised	Actual performance	Deviation between planned vs actual achievement	Reason for / comment on deviations	Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets
							The main reasons for non-achievement include the following: ✓ Impact of COVID-19 lockdown and related restrictions. ✓ Poor contractor performance. ✓ Contractors experienced cash flow constraints. ✓ Disruptions by Business Community Forums.	
SUB-PROGRAMME: MAINTENANCE								
Service delivery infrastructure maintained	2.3.1 Number of planned maintenance projects awarded	14	13	8	8	0	Target was achieved.	Not applicable, no changes were effected.
	2.3.2 Number of planned maintenance projects completed	11	11	13	10	3	Target not achieved. The main reasons for non-achievement include the following: ✓ Budget and project prioritization following the provincial budget and project re-prioritization towards COVID-19 activities / plans. ✓ Poor contractor performance. ✓ Disruptions by Business Community Forums.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
SUB-PROGRAMME: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT								
Service delivery infrastructure maintained	2.4.1 Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings	91	0	60	0	60	Target not achieved. The main reason for non-achievement is the following: ✓ Delays with the appointment of consultants.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
	2.4.2 Number of facilities identified and assessed for use as COVID-19 quarantine facilities	New indicator	New indicator	As per request	0	0	It should be noted that no new requests for identification and assessment of state facilities for use as quarantine facilities were received during Quarters 2 to 4, i.e. after introduction of the Performance Indicator in the revised APP. 23 Facilities had been assessed in Quarter 1, following the announcement of COVID-19 measures, but are not reported since the Performance Indicator is relevant for Quarters 2 to 4.	The Performance Indicator was introduced in the revised APP to monitor performance in relation to identification and assessment of state facilities for use as COVID-19 quarantine facilities.

Strategies to overcome areas of under-performance

Performance measure indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
2.1.1, 2.1.2 & 2.4.1	Procurement processes for appointment of consultants were not finalized in time, due mainly to (i) impact of COVID-19 national lockdown and related restrictions and (ii) some of the respondents had not met the required minimum threshold on functionality for various technical disciplines.	The Department has since procured the services of the required consultants and appointments will be finalized during the 1st Quarter of the 2021/22 financial year.
2.2.1 – 2.3.2	The start, implementation and completion of projects were negatively impacted by the COVID-19 lockdown and related restrictions. Another factor that contributed to the poor performance relates to the fact that some of the contractors who are participating in the Vuk'uphile Contractor Development Programme experienced cash flow problem. This delayed progress on site. Disruptions by Business Community Forums have also impacted on the ability of projects to be implemented and completed as planned.	The impact on service delivery of the COVID-10 national lockdown and related restrictions was unavoidable. The Department had instructed contractors to return to site when the restrictions were adjusted based on the risk-adjusted levels announced from time to time. The Department is assisting affected contractors through granting extension to time on projects, advising on / referrals to financial institutions that may assist with financing etc. The Department did engage administrative and political structures at municipal level which did assist in addressing / mitigating the disruptions by communities.

Linking performance with the budget

Sub-programmes	2019/20				2020/21			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Programme Support	5 754	5 574	180	96.9	5 395	4 281	1 114	79%
Planning	10 667	10 233	434	95.9	6 988	4 801	2 187	69%
Design	4 390	1 188	3 202	27.1	1 336	816	520	61%
Construction	92 609	84 732	7 877	91.5	90 475	79 949	10 526	88%
Maintenance	424 940	409 111	15 829	96.3	428 422	422 567	5 855	99%
Immovable Asset Management	12 175	11 382	793	93.5	10 021	9 321	700	93%
Facilities Management	484 044	482 832	1 212	99.7	521 952	516 062	5 890	99%
Total	**1 034 579**	**1 005 052**	**29 527**	**97.1**	**1 064 589**	**1 037 797**	**26 792**	**97%**

Performance in relation to Standardized Outputs and Output Indicators

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 2, for the period under review.

Progress made in prioritizing women, youth and persons with disabilities in the service delivery environment

The performance is reported in Table 4.7.1.4 under Item 4.7.1 of this document.

Progress made in respect of the institutional response to the COVID-19 pandemic

The performance is reported under Item 4.7.1 of this document.

4.7.3 Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Purpose

The purpose of the Programme is to promote accessibility and the safe and affordable movement of people through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth.

List of sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Planning
- Design
- Construction
- Maintenance

The Programme contributes directly to the MTSF objective of economic transformation through investment in infrastructure as well as to the objectives of job creation through the implementation of projects in EPWP mode. Transport infrastructure (the road network) is also strategic in providing mobility and access to socio-economic services and development.

Table 4.7.3.1 Report on original APP tabled in March 2020, covering the period April to June 2020

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE								
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL ROAD NETWORK CONDITION IMPROVED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21**	**Actual performance for Qtr 1**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
Reduce by 3 % of road network in poor and very poor condition to acceptable standards	**SUB-PROGRAMMES: PLANNING AND DESIGN**							
	3.1.1 Number of km of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the TMH Manual	0	0	5 283	0	5 283	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.3.2 below.
	3.1.2 Number of km of gravel roads visually assessed as per the TMH Manual	0	0	14 500	0	14 500	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.3.2 below.
	SUB-PROGRAMME: CONSTRUCTION							
	3.2.1 Number of bridges constructed	0	0	1	0	1	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
	3.2.2 Number of bridges repaired	1	1	3	0	3	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
	3.2.3 Number of km of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced standard	47.34	19.74	45	0	45	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.3.2 below.
	3.2.4 Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	687 034.5	512 894	900 000	97 945	802 055	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.3.2 below.
	3.2.5 Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed	569 845	428 221	600 000	72 769	527 231	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.3.2 below.

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE								
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL ROAD NETWORK CONDITION IMPROVED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21**	**Actual performance for Qtr 1**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
	SUB-PROGRAMME: MAINTENANCE							
	3.3.1 Number of km of gravel roads re-gravelled	64.5	487.3	210	16.4	193.6	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.3.2 below.
	3.3.2 Number of km of gravel roads bladed	47 616.58	38 575.98	49 566	3 590.08	45 975.92	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
	3.3.3 Number of square metres blacktop patching	101 857.22	146 895.90	67 663	14 113.20	53 549.8	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.3.2 below.

Table 4.7.3.2 Report on the revised APP for the entire period April 2020 to March 2021

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE								
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL ROAD NETWORK CONDITION IMPROVED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21, as revised**	**Actual performance 2020/21**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
Reduce by 3 % of road network in poor and very poor condition to acceptable standards	**SUB-PROGRAMMES: PLANNING AND DESIGN**							
	3.1.1 Number of km of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the TMH Manual	0	0	2 136	2 099.83	36.17	Target not achieved. The main reasons for non-achievement are the following: ✓ Some road work were completed after the assessment was finalized. ✓ Lack of access as some roads were fenced off. ✓ Road construction activities on roads created challenges in doing the assessments. ✓ Impact of COVID-19 lockdown and related restrictions.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
	3.1.2 Number of km of gravel roads visually assessed as per the TMH Manual	0	0	951	881.33	69.67	Target not achieved. The main reasons for non-achievement are the following: ✓ Some road work were completed after the assessment was finalized. ✓ Lack of access as some roads were fenced off. ✓ Road construction activities on roads created challenges in doing the assessments. ✓ Impact of COVID-19 lockdown and related restrictions.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
	SUB-PROGRAMME: CONSTRUCTION							
	3.2.1 Number of bridges constructed	0	0	1	0	1	Target not achieved. The main reason for non-achievement is the following: ✓ Inclement weather which led to delays in finalization of the approach sections.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
	3.2.2 Number of bridges repaired	1	1	3	0	3	Target not achieved. The main reason for non-achievement is the following: ✓ Inclement weather which led to delays.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.

PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE								
OUTCOME: PROVINCIAL ROAD NETWORK CONDITION IMPROVED								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21, as revised**	**Actual performance 2020/21**	**Deviation between planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
	3.2.3 Number of km of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced standard	47.34	19.74	35	45.59	+10.59	Target was achieved and exceeded as a result of the introduction of accelerated work schedules to recover for time lost in Quarter 1.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
	3.2.4 Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	687 034.5	512 894	810 000	816 573	+6 573	Target was achieved and exceeded as a result of the introduction of accelerated work schedules to recover for time lost in Quarter 1.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
	3.2.5 Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed	569 845	428 221	510 000	1 027 938	+517 938	Target was achieved and exceeded as a result of the introduction of accelerated work schedules to recover for time lost in Quarter 1.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
	SUB-PROGRAMME: MAINTENANCE							
	3.3.1 Number of km of gravel roads re-gravelled	64.5	487.3	201	205.4	+4.4	Target was achieved and exceeded as a result of the introduction of accelerated work schedules to recover for time lost in Quarter 1.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
	3.3.2 Number of km of gravel roads bladed	47 616.58	38 575.98	49 566	43 826.65	5 739.35	Target not achieved. The main reasons for non-achievement were the following: ✓ Low plant availability. ✓ Not all grader operators have returned to work yet in compliance with COVID-19 guidelines in respect of employees older than 60 years of age.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
	3.3.3 Number of square metres blacktop patching	101 857.22	146 895.90	67 664	87 864.55	+20 200.55	Target was achieved and exceeded as a result of the introduction of accelerated work schedules to recover for time lost in Quarter 1.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.

Strategies to overcome areas of under-performance

Performance measure indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
3.1.1 & 3.1.2	The non-achievement of the target was due to the lack of access to some roads, active construction activities on roads etc. which impacted on the ability to assess the planned number of kilometres.	Outstanding assessments will be concluded in future financial years.
3.2.1 & 3.2.2	The projects were impacted by inclement weather which led to construction activities not proceeding as planned.	Work schedules in respect of the projects have been accelerated to ensure that the projects reached completion in 2021/22.
3.3.2	The yellow fleet is aging with resultant breakdowns that negatively impact on performance. A significant number of grader operators are older than 60 years of age, and thus cannot yet return to work, or work on a rotational basis due to the COVID-!9 restrictions and regulations.	The Department will undertake a review of the maintenance budget for the yellow fleet. Additional yellow fleet was procured in the year under review which should assist in terms of improving performance. The Department is in the process of recruiting more grader operators to fill existing vacancies.

Linking performance with the budget

Sub-programmes	2019/20				2020/21			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Programme Support	54 599	52 599	1 474	97.3	38 143	31 437	6 706	82%
Planning	15 317	15 313	4	100.0	665	0	665	0%
Design	4 791	2 680	2 111	55.9	6 245	6 158	87	99%
Construction	1 584 405	1 283 837	300 568	81.0	1 373 104	1 372 167	937	100%
Maintenance	454 750	452 067	2 683	99.4	403 031	384 913	18 118	96%
Total	**2 113 336**	**1 806 496**	**306 840**	**84.4**	**1 821 188**	**1 794 675**	**26 513**	**98%**

Performance in relation to Standardized Outputs and Output Indicators

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 3, for the period under review.

Progress made in prioritizing women, youth and persons with disabilities in the service delivery environment

The performance is reported in Table 4.7.1.4 under Item 4.7.1 of this document.

Progress made in respect of the institutional response to the COVID-19 pandemic

The performance is reported under Item 4.7.1 of this document.

4.7.4 Programme 4: Community-Based Programme (EPWP)

Purpose

The purpose of the Programme is to manage and coordinate the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme, both departmentally and provincially. The management of the implementation of programmes and strategies is intended to lead to the development and empowerment of previously disadvantaged communities, contractors and cooperatives.

List of sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Community Development
- Innovation and Empowerment
- Coordination and Compliance Monitoring

The Programme contributes directly to the MTSF objective of job creation through the championing of the EPWP Programme and ensuring that all sectors plan and implement appropriate projects in labour-intensive mode.

Table 4.7.4.1 Report on original APP tabled in March 2020, covering the period April to June 2020

Output	Output indicator	Audited performance 2018/19	Audited performance 2019/20	Planned target 2020/21	Actual performance for Quarter 1	Deviation between planned vs actual achievement	Reason for / comment on deviations	Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets
PROGRAMME 4: COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMME								
OUTCOME: POVERTY ALLEVIATION THROUGH OPTIMIZED WORK OPPORTUNITIES								
SUB-PROGRAMME: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Work opportunities created in the Public Works Sector	4.1.1 Number of work opportunities created by the DPW&R in the Public Works Sector	1 008	1 896	2 000	1 492	508	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.4.2 below.
Work opportunities created in the Transport Infrastructure Sector	4.1.2 Number of work opportunities created by the DPW&R in the Transport Infrastructure Sector	6 357	10 366	11 000	8 716	2 284	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	The revisions to the targets are outlined in Table 4.7.4.2 below.
SUB-PROGRAMME: INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT								
Beneficiary empowerment interventions implemented	4.2.1 Number of beneficiary empowerment interventions implemented	5	5	5	3	2	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
SUB-PROGRAMME: COORDINATION AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING								
Public bodies implement EPWP	4.3.1 Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets in the Province	38	38	34	20	14	The deviation is due to the fact that the performance information pertains to actual performance in Quarter 1 only, in line with the original APP tabled for 2020/21.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.

Table 4.7.4.2 Report on the revised APP for the entire period April 2020 to March 2021

PROGRAMME 4: COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMME								
OUTCOME: POVERTY ALLEVIATION THROUGH OPTIMIZED WORK OPPORTUNITIES								
Output	**Output indicator**	**Audited performance 2018/19**	**Audited performance 2019/20**	**Planned target 2020/21, as revised**	**Actual performance 2020/21**	**Deviation from planned vs actual achievement**	**Reason for / comment on deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to outputs / output indicators / annual targets**
SUB-PROGRAMME: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Work opportunities created in the Public Works Sector	4.1.1 Number of work opportunities created by the DPW&R in the Public Works Sector	1 008	1 896	1 700	1 717	+17	Target was achieved and exceeded due to the fact that COVID-19 screeners were appointed, which were not originally planned for.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak
Work opportunities created in the Transport Infrastructure Sector	4.1.2 Number of work opportunities created by the DPW&R in the Transport Infrastructure Sector	6 357	10 366	11 000	15 609	+4 609	Target was achieved and exceeded. Additional work opportunities were created in the Transport Sector as a result of the implementation of the Presidential Economic Stimulus Plan.	The annual target was adjusted following the budget re-prioritization which was necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak.
SUB-PROGRAMME: INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT								
Beneficiary empowerment interventions implemented	4.2.1 Number of beneficiary empowerment interventions implemented	5	5	5	4	1	Target not achieved. The main reason for non-achievement is the following: ✓ One planned intervention was not implemented due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown restrictions.	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.
SUB-PROGRAMME: COORDINATION AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING								
Public bodies implement EPWP	4.3.1 Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets in the Province	38	38	34	38	+4	Target was achieved and exceeded. Three additional Departments and 1 Agency reported on the provincial system, namely: ✓ National Department of Mineral Resources and Energy ✓ National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries ✓ National Department of Tourism ✓ South African National Roads Agency	There were no revisions of the target or the Performance Indicator.

Performance measure indicator	Comment on deviations	Strategies to overcome areas of under performance
4.2.1	The non-achievement of the target was due to the COVID-19 outbreak and related lockdown restrictions which were beyond the control of the Department.	The Department will continue to implement beneficiary interventions, but will observe the guidance and restrictions as per the COVID-19 protocols.

Linking performance with the budget

Sub-programmes	2019/20				2020/21			
	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation	Final appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	Over/under expenditure R'000	Expenditure as a % of final appropriation
Programme Support	4 386	4 100	286	93.5	7 838	5 552	2 286	71%
Community Development	211 857	208 582	3 275	98.5	263 289	263 102	187	100%
Innovation and Empowerment	1 677	901	776	53.7	1 475	1 475	0	100%
EPWP Coordination	177	60	57	50.9	464	77	387	17%
Total	218 037	213 643	4 395	98.0	273 066	270 207	2 859	99%

Performance in relation to Standardized Outputs and Output Indicators

There were no standardized Outputs and Output Indicators in relation to Programme 4 for the period under review.

Progress made in prioritizing women, youth and persons with disabilities in the service delivery environment

The performance is reported in Table 4.7.1.4 under Item 4.7.1 of this document.

Progress made in respect of the institutional response to the COVID-19 pandemic

The performance is reported under Item 4.7.1 of this document.

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES

None.

5.2 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO ORGANIZATIONS OTHER THAN PUBLIC ENTITIES

None.

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

The table below details the conditional grants received during the period of 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021:

6.1 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES

Transferring Department	National Department Of Public Works and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To incentivize Provincial Departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of the labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the expanded public works programme (EPWP) guidelines: ✓ Road maintenance and maintenance of buildings ✓ Low traffic volume roads and rural roads ✓ Other economic and social infrastructure ✓ Tourism and cultural industries ✓ Sustainable land based livelihood ✓ Waste management
Expected output of the grant	38 944 work opportunities created
Actual output achieved	37 544 work opportunities created
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	15,728
Amount Received (R'000)	15,728
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	15,727
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	The performance was satisfactory with expenditure of 99.99%.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	In-year monitoring on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.

6.2 PROVINCIAL ROAD MAINTENANCE GRANT

Transferring Department	National Department of Transport
Purpose of the grant	Support road infrastructure activities as follows: ✓ To supplement provincial investment for routine, periodic and special maintenance. ✓ To ensure all roads are classified as per RISFA and the technical recommendation for highways (TRH) 26, and road classification and access management (RCAM) guidelines. ✓ To implement and maintain road asset management systems (RAMS) as per technical methods for highways (TMH) 22 ✓ To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters ✓ To improve the state of the broad network serving electricity generation infrastructure ✓ To improve road safety with special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.
Expected output of the grant	✓ Fully functional RAMS in line with minimum requirements for a provincial road authority. ✓ Network condition assessment and determination of project list from the RAMS. ✓ Submission of updated road condition data (paved and unpaved), traffic data, and bridge condition report. The following will be measured against 2019/20 targets defined in the final Road Assets Management Plan (RAMP) for each province: Ø Number of bridges constructed = 1 Ø Number of bridges repaired = 3 Ø Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded = 35 Ø Number of m^2 of surfaced roads rehabilitated = 810 000 Ø Number of m^2 of surfaced roads resealed = 510 000 Ø Number of m^2 of blacktop patching = 67 664 Ø Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed = 49 566 Ø Number of gravel roads re-gravelled = 201
Actual output achieved	Ø Number of bridges constructed = 0 Ø Number of bridges repaired = 0 Ø Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded = 45.59 Ø Number of m^2 of surfaced roads rehabilitated = 816 573 Ø Number of m^2 of surfaced roads resealed = 1 027 938 Ø Number of m^2 of blacktop patching = 87 864.55 Ø Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed = 43 826.65 Ø Number of gravel roads re-gravelled = 205.4
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	1,265,227
Amount Received (R'000)	1,265,227
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	None
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	1,212,999
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	The performance was satisfactory with expenditure of 95.87%.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	In-year monitoring on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.

7. DONOR FUNDS RECEIVED

None.

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1 PROGRESS MADE ON IMPLEMENTING THE CAPITAL, INVESTMENT AND ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Department of Public Works and Roads is the sole custodian of provincial state-owned immovable assets (land, building and facilities) and is responsible for the implementation of Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA). In the period under review, the Department has compiled its own Departmental User Asset Plan (U-AMP), Custodian Asset Management Plan (C-AMP) and submitted them with the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPMP) and Table B5 Project List to Provincial Treasury for funding and implementation purposes.

The departmental Immovable Asset Management Plans (U-AMP, C-AMP and IPMP) are prepared internally with inputs from the internal and external stakeholders which further assist in devising strategies for addressing infrastructure needs. The DPW&R must ensure that all User Departments apply to Provincial Treasury for capital budgets to fund new construction projects, or for procurement of accommodation.

The Department has previously launched the provincial GIAMA Forum to serve as a consultative forum between the DPW&R as the custodian, Provincial Treasury, National Public Works and Infrastructure as well as all Provincial User Departments.

To ensure a uniform framework for the management of immovable assets used by Provincial Departments in support of its service delivery objectives, DPW&R participates in the National GIAMA Implementation Technical Committee (GITC) Forum. This Forum comprises of nine Provincial Public Works Departments, National Treasury and the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. The GITC meetings are hosted on a quarterly basis.

A major challenge faced by the Department regarding GIAMA compliance is the late or non-submission of U-AMPs by Provincial User Departments which in turn compromises the credibility and completeness of the Custodian Asset Management Plan (C-AMP). During the year under review, the Department did not receive U-AMPs from User Departments, mainly due to the disruption caused by the outbreak of the pandemic.

8.2 INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING THE YEAR

Public Works Infrastructure projects:

List of projects
Capital projects
PWR 90/70 Addition of offices and a boardroom at DPW&R offices, Vryburg District Office
PWR 35/19 Construction of a perimeter wall at DPW&R offices, Ventersdorp
PWRT 36/11 Rehabilitation of the DPW&R Head Office building, Mahikeng (Transport and Roads component)
PWR 58/20 Installation of additional carports at DPW&R offices, 131 Kruis street, Potchefstroom
PWR 78/20 Installation of a standby generator at DPW&R Molopo sub-District Office, Mahikeng
PWR 49/20 Construction of a guard house at Park City Flats, Mahikeng
PWR 77/20 Installation of scissor / high mast lights at DPW&R Road Depot, Kameeldoring
PWR 14/19 Construction of a perimeter wall at DPW&R workshop, Zeerust
BDPWR34/19 Supply and installation of a steel water tank at DPW&R District Office, Rustenburg
BDPWR 0086/19 Installation of high mast lights at DPW&R District Office, Rustenburg
PWR 60/20 Construction of a perimeter wall at DPW&R offices, 131 Kruis street, Potchefstroom
RSMB06 2020/21 Supply, delivery and installation of a new standby generator at the Dept of Social Development offices, Taung
BDPWR 202/20 Erection of an EPWP store / warehouse at DPW&R offices, Rustenburg
PWR 103/19 Design, supply, installation and commissioning of a generator at DPW&R Office, Old Parliament premises
PWR 05/15 Upgrading and maintenance of the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Library
PWR 189/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Atlarelang Primary School
PWR 191/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Ennis Thabong Primary School
PWR 179/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Kagisano Primary School
PWR 199/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Mosita Primary School
PWR 216/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Kediemetse Primary School
PWR 207/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Bana Botlhe Primary School
PWR 198/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Khubamelo Primary School
PWR 193/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Letlape Secondary School
PWR 204/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Lobatla Primary School
PWR 198/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Molebatsi Secondary School
PWR 205/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Sakalengwe Secondary School
PWR 178/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at St Theresa Secondary School
PWR 180/14 Upgrading of sanitation facilities at Tsholofelo Primary School
PWR 20/19 Repairs and renovation of the Tshidilamolomo Clinic
PWR 22/19 Repairs and renovation of the Montshioa Stadt Clinic
PWR 19/19 Repairs and renovation of the Driefontein Clinic
PWR 33/19 Repairs and renovation of the Cyferskuil Clinic
PWR 34/19 Repairs and renovation of the Hebron Clinic
PWR 267/14 Additions and renovations of the Botshelo Primary School
PWR 151/14 Construction of the Marikana Secondary School
PWR 97/14 Upgrading of the Sedumedi Primary School
PWR 34/19 Repairs to the Mmabana Arts and Cultural Centre, Mahikeng (Phase 3)
Maintenance projects
PWR 16/19 Renovation and repairs at DPW&R sub-District Office, Lehurutshe
PWR 74/20 Maintenance and repairs at the Geo-Science building phase 2, Mahikeng
PWR 187/18 Renovation and repairs of the DPW&R workshop at Nic-Bodenstein Hospital, Wolmaransstad
PWR 63/20 Renovation of main store building at DPW&R Office, 149 Kruis Street, Potchefstroom
Conversion of a DPW&R house into offices at Zendeling street, Rustenburg
RSM B18 2020/21 Maintenance at the DPW&R Mokasa Roads Camp, Taung
RSM 01 2019/20 Maintenance at the DPW&R Roads Camp, Bray
RSM B14 2020/21 Maintenance of House no. 3/10 Pinagare, Taung
RSM B16 2020/21 Maintenance of offices at 59 Diamante street, Christiana
PWR 75/20 Maintenance and repair of DPW&R sub-District Office, Lichtenburg

Transport Infrastructure projects

List of projects
PWRT 391/10b (i) Upgrading of road D221 from Road P25/1 in Taung through the villages of Manokwane, Maphoitsile, to end of tar at Magogong
PWR 09/17B FA 22 Special maintenance of critical section of Road P47/3 from Road P34/2 to Swartruggens
PWR 09/17D - FA11 Special Maintenance of P34/6 (R708) from Jan Kempsdorp to Christiana
PWR 89/13 Rehabilitation, repair and reseal of Road P152/1 from N18 at Setlagole to P34/4 in Delareyville (20km) including 2km access road through Setlhwatlhwe village
PWR 09/17B - FA16 Patch and reseal of Road P34/2 between Lichtenburg to Koster
NWTR 47/06B Upgrading into a dual carriage, rehabilitation and widening of Road P28/4 from Mahikeng to Lichtenburg (Phase 2 - Work Package 3)
PWR 09/17A – FA 13 Special Maintenance of Road P34/4 from Delareyville to Migdol
PWR 09/17A - FA 17 Special maintenance on critically defected sections of Road P48/1 between Welbedacht and Swartkopfontein (Botswana border)
PWRT 88/13 - Rehabilitation of Road D201 from Pampierstad to Kgomotso
PWR 09/17A - FA 14 Special maintenance of Road D170 from Khunwana to Geysdorp
PWR 09/17B - FA05 Patch and reseal of sections of Road D609 from Maubane to Potwane to Prieska
PWR 09/17B - FA16 Patch and reseal of Road P34/2 between Lichtenburg to Koster
PWR 09/17A - FA19 Special maintenance (sectional) on Road D40 from Danville (Mahikeng) to Bethel
PWR 09/17A - FA 23 Patch and reseal (sectional) of Road P117 from Delareyville to Ottosdal
PWR 08/17D - FA23 Re-gravelling of Road D968 from Stella to Piet Plessis for approximately 30km
PWR 08/17B – FA 30 Re-gravelling of road D627 to Kgomokgomo, Z641, Z642 from road P65/1 (Ngobi) to road Z620 and Vogelstruispan
PWR 09/17B – FA 32 Re-gravelling of Road D5111 to Magong in Moses Kotane D5111; Z547 in Mogoditshana; Z535 in Marapalall and Z536 in Ngweding
PWR 08/17D Re-gravelling and routine maintenance of Road D208 between Manthe and Mothanthanyaneng

8.3 PLANS TO CLOSE DOWN OR DOWN-GRADE ANY CURRENT FACILITIES

The provincial Department of Education and Sport Development has handed over 132 closed schools to the Department of Public Works and Roads.

The Department subsequently commenced with the physical inspection of closed schools in the Bojanala District; 40 schools have been inspected to date. The process of handing over closed schools situated in rural villages has also commenced. These facilities will be handed over to the Traditional Leaders' Councils once approval has been obtained from the Executive Council.

8.4 PROGRESS MADE ON THE MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE

The list of maintenance projects completed are reported under Item 8.2 of this document.

8.5 DEVELOPMENTS RELATING TO THE ABOVE THAT ARE EXPECTED TO IMPACT ON THE DEPARTMENT'S CURRENT EXPENDITURE

None.

8.6 DETAILS AS TO HOW ASSET HOLDINGS HAVE CHANGED OVER THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW, INCLUDING INFORMATION ON DISPOSALS, SCRAPPING AND LOSS DUE TO THEFT

The North West Premier approved the submission on the disposal of 476 redundant houses in March of 2019, with a proviso that the Department should seek Ministerial concurrence. The Department has already advertised a list of 150 houses that are earmarked for disposal. Engagements were also held with the National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure as well as with the North West Housing Corporation.

The Department further sought and obtained concurrence from Provincial Treasury on the market values of the redundant houses. The Department is in the process of informing tenants of the market values of their rented houses.

8.7 MEASURES TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT THE DEPARTMENT'S ASSET REGISTER REMAINED UP-TO-DATE DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW

The Department is updating the Immovable Asset Register on a continuous basis with information obtained from the following sources:

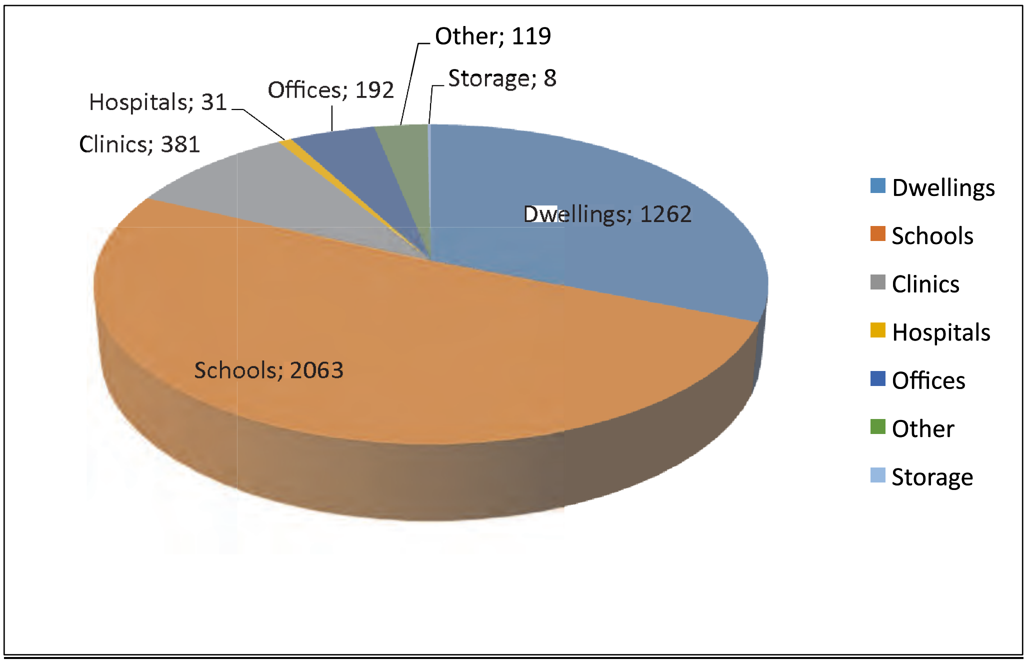
- deeds download from NDRDLR;
- Section 42 transfers in accordance to the PFMA obtained from Client Departments and other stakeholders;
- physical verification of properties conducted by in-house teams;
- information obtained from condition assessments conducted by the Department via appointed service providers;
- any other source available e.g. EMIS for Department of Education and Sport Development, Municipal Valuation Rolls, etc.

Currently, the Provincial Immovable Asset Register contains 4 056 state facilities used for service delivery purposes (e.g. clinics, schools, hospitals, residential facilities etc.).

The residential portfolio consists of all residential accommodation including flats, institutional accommodation, single quarters as well as stand-alone houses. These facilities are under the custodianship of the Department in terms of GIAMA and Schedule 6 of the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996.

The breakdown of these facilities into the different types is depicted as per the diagram below:

The breakdown of these facilities into the different types is depicted as per the diagram below:



The Department conducts physical verifications on its immovable assets annually, which is aimed at updating the Immovable Asset Register. During the year under review, a total of 356 properties were physically verified.

To date, the Provincial Government has vested 1 194 properties. The current total population identified for vesting is 450. The main challenges experienced in the vesting process were as follows:

- Unavailability of key documents e.g. title deeds, Surveyor General Diagrams, signed minutes of the vesting committee meetings etc. that are required to support vesting submissions.
- Unavailability of historic information to support use of the property prior to April 1994.

8.8 THE CURRENT STATE OF THE DEPARTMENT'S CAPITAL ASSETS

The performance of buildings is measured in various ways, but commonly in terms of their condition.

A building's condition changes over time as physical and operational environments impact on it. Condition assessments should be conducted on a regular basis to (i) update current information, (ii) determine the maintenance needs of such buildings and (iii) determine which facilities should be replaced or disposed of.

GIAMA also requires that condition assessments be done as part of the User Asset Management and Custodian Management Plans.

During the period under review, no condition assessments were conducted due to delays with the appointment of consultants.

8.9 MAJOR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW

The list of maintenance projects completed are reported under Item 8.2 of this document.

8.10 PROGRESS MADE IN ADDRESSING THE MAINTENANCE BACKLOG DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW

The list of maintenance projects completed are reported under Item 8.2 of this document.

PART C:
Governance

9. GOVERNANCE IN THE DEPARTMENT

9.1 GENERAL

The Public Finance Management Act, Section 38(1) (a)(i) requires of the Accounting Officer to establish and maintain the systems of risk management and internal control which are aligned to the principles of good corporate governance.

In compliance with this prescription, the Department has adopted an enterprise-wide risk management (ERM) strategy which ensures that every key risk in each Programme of the Department is included in the structured and systematic process of risk management and that all risk management efforts are focused on supporting the achievement of the Department's objectives.

9.2 RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department has a risk management structure in place to support the implementation and maintenance of an effective and efficient risk management function. The Risk Management Policy and Strategy were reviewed and approved to guide the implementation of an effective risk management. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic was taken into account in order to identify and monitor the associated risks.

The risk assessment process (strategic and operational) was completed in line with the Risk Management Strategy with the purpose of reviewing the strategic and operational risks as well as to identify new and emerging risks. Subsequently, a consolidated risk assessment report was prepared and reviewed by the Departmental Risk Management Committee in order to gain an understanding of the most significant inherent and residual risks facing the Department.

A Risk Management Committee is in place and is chaired by an independent chairperson appointed on a three-year term. The Committee provided oversight during the year by reviewing the effectiveness of the departmental risk management systems, practices and procedures and made recommendations for improvement.

The Audit Cluster Committee meets quarterly and risk management is a standing agenda item. The Committee advises the Department on risk management and independently monitors the effectiveness of the systems of risk management.

The Department was able to implement a higher number of mitigation plans for strategic risks than previous years. However, the rate of implementation of mitigation plans for operational risks as not yet at an acceptable level.

Where the Department is not able to implement measures to mitigate risks and reduce them to an acceptable level, performance may be negatively impacted.

9.3 FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The following policies were reviewed and approved during the period under review:

- Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
- Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Strategy
- Whistle Blowing Policy
- Ethics Policy and Strategy
- Financial Disclosure Policy
- Gifts and Donations Policy

The Department completed the fraud risk assessment and prepared a Fraud Risk Register as part of the Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Strategy.

The Department encourages safe reporting through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH), and also included a Safe Reporting Tool as part of the Whistle-Blowing Policy. Prevention, detection and preliminary investigations are done in-house through the Directorate: Minimum Information Security Services (MISS). Comprehensive investigations will be undertaken by the Provincial Anti-Corruption / Forensic Unit or the Provincial Service Commission.

9.4 MINIMIZING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Department has implemented the following measures during the period under review:

- All employees must sign the Code of Conduct.
- All Bid Committee Members must sign declaration of interest forms.
- All employees performing remunerative work outside public service must request permission from the Executive Authority or delegated official.

Financial disclosure by means of the eDisclosure system are required of all designated employees in the following categories:

- Senior Management Service
- Middle Management Service
- Occupation-Specific Dispensation
- Supply Chain Management
- Financial Management

9.5 CODE OF CONDUCT

New employees were required to sign the Code of Conduct in order to state in a declaration that they understand the Department's expectations regarding ethics and compliance with the Code of Conduct and that they are not aware of any violations thereto.

The Department conducts anti-corruption, fraud and ethics workshops to educate employees on aspects of the Code of Conduct relating to ethical behavior, acceptable conduct, conflict of interest, as well as their responsibilities regarding the Public Service Regulations of 2016.

9.6 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Following the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic and subsequent introduction of national lockdown restrictions, the Department had to reprioritize its human resource planning interventions in order to introduce and maintain the new health and safety standards at the workplace with the purpose of mitigating the risk of infections of employees.

The Department implemented and ensured compliance with the various governance interventions, inclusive of the Directive on COVID-19: Occupational Health and Safety Measures in the Workplace (2020) as well as DPSA Circular 18 of 2020, so as to alleviate the risk of infection of employees.

Furthermore, the Department appointed Compliance Officers who, in collaboration with the COVID-19 Steering Committee are continuously monitoring the implementation of the departmental COVID-19 Risk Management Plan and adherence to health and safety protocols, which includes decongestion of the workplace for remote working in accordance with the prescriptions of each of the pronounced Risk Adjustment levels.

9.7 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The engagements with the Portfolio Committee on Public Works, Roads, Transport and Community Safety covered the following areas of oversight:

- Quarterly financial and non-financial reports.
- Original and Revised Annual Performance Plan for 2020/21.
- Draft Annual Performance Plan for 2021/22.
- Annual Report for 2019/20.
- Performance on specific matters as per requests for information received from time to time.

9.8 SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

No SCOPA meetings were held during the period under review.

9.9 PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

None.

9.10 INTERNAL CONTROL

The Department maintained internal controls in response to identified risks pertaining to the Department's governance, operations and financial systems, with specific reference to:

- achievement of strategies and objectives;
- reliability of and integrity of financial and operational reporting;
- effectiveness and efficiency of operations and programs;
- safeguarding of assets;
- compliance with laws, regulations, policies and procedures and contracts.

The internal controls were designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of the Department's objective and goals.

The Department implemented, among others, the following interventions to ensure the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls:

- periodic review of policies and procedures;
- development and implementation of the Post Audit Action Plans;
- establishment of the compliance unit to for pre- and post-audit of vouchers.

9.11 PROVINCIAL INTERNAL AUDIT AND THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

Key activities:

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

Key objectives:

Provide a value add risk based internal audit service to the department.

- **Summary of audit work done**

For the financial year under review 20 assurance reports were issued to the Department. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management (including Covid-19 procurement); financial statements; reporting on pre-determined objectives; IT governance; and audit action plans (both internal and external)etc. Based on the internal audit work performed recommendations have been made to the Department for the enhancement and improvement of risk management, governance and internal control processes.

- **Key activities and objectives of the audit committee;**

Key activities:

The audit committee, amongst others, reviews the following:

(a) the effectiveness of the internal control systems;

(b) the effectiveness of the internal audit function;

(c) the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;

(d) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;

(e) any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;

(f) the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;

(g) the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations

Key objectives:

To contribute to the oversight function of the design and implementation of effective corporate governance, financial and performance management, risk management and internal controls with a view of achieving quality service delivery.

- **Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members;**

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal Or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	No Meetings attended
Central Audit Committee						
Mr L.Z Fihlani	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	1 August 2018		4
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Member	1 August 2018		5
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Member	1 August 2018		5
Ms. J. Masite	B.Com, CIA	External	Member	1 August 2018		5
Cluster Audit Committee						
Ms. P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	1 August 2018		7
Mr. F. Sinthumule	B.Com, MBA	External	Member	1 August 2018		7
Mr. M. Terheyden	CA(SA)	External	Member	1 August 2018		6
Ms. J. Brown	B.Com	External	Member	1 August 2018		4

10. REPORT OF THE PROVINCIAL AUDIT COMMITTEE

1. Legislative requirements

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2021, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee consists of the members listed hereunder and should meet at least four times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and four times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year four scheduled and one special meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and four scheduled and three special meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

3. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

4. Under Administration

This department is under s100(1)(b) of the Constitution which dictates that when a province cannot or does not fulfil an executive obligation in terms of the Constitution or legislation, the national executive may intervene by taking any appropriate steps to ensure fulfilment of that obligation, including assuming responsibility for the relevant obligation in that province.

5. The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, internal audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their adequacy and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of internal audit and Auditor General South Africa, it was noted that matters were reported indicating areas of improvement in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations. Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department it is concluded that the system on internal control for the period under review was not entirely adequate and effective.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalization of irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The status of the implementation of the guideline(s) as issued by National Treasury to resolve irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure is inadequate.

6. Risk management

The Risk Management Committee has been appointed and is chaired by an independent chairperson and advises the accounting officer. Based on the quarterly reviews performed, the departmental fraud and risk management system is not entirely adequate and effective. The Audit Committee is concerned with inadequate risk management which is impacting service delivery negatively.

7. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The Provincial Treasury has confirmed that the department has reported to the Treasury as is required by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999. The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are however a concern to the Audit Committee.

The audit committee has engaged with management to remedy shortcomings, especially relating to interim financial statements and reports on performance against predetermined objectives.

The audit committee has recommended that the department prepare interim financial statements that comply with the financial reporting framework (Modified Cash Standard (MCS). This will assist in performing reconciliations timeously and in eliminating year-end adjustments.

8. Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Provincial Accountant General, Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa. The Audit Committee also reviewed the material misstatements that were corrected during the audit.

9. Evaluation of Performance information

The Audit Committee has reviewed the information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that review notes and comments of the Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual report to the Auditor General South Africa. The Audit Committee also reviewed the material misstatements that were corrected during the audit.

10. Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. If the department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, noncompliance resulting in irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure will continue to occur.

11. Internal Audit

The accounting officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the entity has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk-based audit approach.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a generally conformance rating can be applied to the internal audit work and the term “Conforms with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing” may be used by the function.

12. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department’s implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department and the internal audit reports, the committee is not satisfied that all matters have been adequately addressed.

We have reviewed the organization’s implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and we are satisfied that the matters raised were substantially resolved.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the Audited Annual Financial Statements should be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

13. COVID 19

As a result of the President declaring a national state of disaster on the 26th March 2020, the country had been under various levels of lockdown and the need to fund unplanned COVID 19 expenditure resulted in budget cuts which have impacted service delivery.

14. General

The Audit Committee strongly recommends that the Department must ensure adequate and effective implementation and frequent monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audits to obtain an unqualified audit opinion.

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

Pumla Mzizi CA(SA)

Chairperson of the Cluster Audit Committee ....

P. Mzizi CA (SA)

Date: 16 August 2021

11. BBBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The Department reports on a quarterly basis to Provincial Treasury on bids above R500 000 and monthly in respect of bids below R500 000, in line with the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017.

The report for the period under review is as follows:

REPORT ON APPLICATION OF ANY RELEVANT CODE OF CONDUCT PRACTICE (BBBEE CERTIFICATE LEVEL 1 – 8)		
Criteria	**Yes/No**	**Discussion**
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licenses, concessions or other authorizations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law	No	N/A
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy	Yes	The Department has consistently applied the BBBEE requirements for the 80/20 and 90/10 procurement guidelines during the year under review.
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises.	No	N/A
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector.	No	N/A
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of broad-based black economic empowerment.	No	N/A


PART D:
Human Resource
Oversight Report

12. HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

12.1 PERSONNEL-RELATED EXPENDITURE

Table 12.1.1 Personnel costs by Programme, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Programme	No. of Employees as at 31 March 2021	Personnel Expenditure (excl Goods & Services)	% of Total Personnel Cost	Average Personnel Cost per Employee (R)
Prog 1: Administration	350	R 145 146 817,26	R 1 708 711,13	R 409 823,00
Prog 4: Community- Based Programme	12 615	R 179 680 050,53	R 276 893,38	R 14 221,00
Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure	1 224	R 404 236 744,67	R 5 547 474,55	R 325 727,00
Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure	1 264	R 335 587 496,82	R 5 468 644,23	R 261 170,00
Total	**15 453**	**R 1 064 651 109,28**	**R 13 001 723,29**	**R 68 055,00**

Table 12.1.2 Personnel expenditure by salary bands, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Salary bands	No. of employees as at 31 March 2021	Personnel Expenditure (excl Goods & Services)	% of Total Personnel Cost	Average Personnel Cost per Employee (R)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	453	R 120 186 501,42	R 499 303,21	R 264 210,00
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1 334	R 274 334 510,11	R 1 182 125,83	R 204 762,00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	605	R 264 016 451,89	R 2 686 497,73	R 431 950,00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	220	R 166 634 222,90	R 6 594 680,39	R 727 452,00
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	25	R 27 927 013,55	R 652 691,41	R 1 090 973,00
Contract (Levels 1-2)	63	R 5 410 108,17	R 19 614,48	R 85 563,00
Contract (Levels 3-5)	16	R 3 775 895,63		R 235 993,00
Contract (Levels 6-8)	16	R 7 702 695,80	R 655 697,12	R 440 437,00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	21	R 14 930 294,47	R 634 831,24	R 680 736,00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	2	R 2 275 184,98	R 75 902,98	R 1 099 641,00
Periodical Remuneration	12 698	R 177 458 230,36	R 378,90	R 13 975,00
Abnormal Appointment	0	0	0	0
Total	**15 453**	**R 1 064 651 109,28**	**R 13 001 723,29**	**R 68 055,00**

Table 12.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Assistance by programme, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021

Programme	Salaries		Overtime	Home owners allowance	Medical Assistance		Other	Goods & Services	Personnel Expenditure (excl Goods & Services)
	Salaries via PERSAL	Salaries as % of personnel cost	Overtime	HOA as % of personnel cost	Medical funds	Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost			
Prog 1: Administration	R 102 191 273,90	71	R 150 393,22	3	R 6 991 867,23	5	R 29 976 241,87	R 1 708 711,13	R143 438 106,13
Prog 4: Community-Based Programme	R 3 536 649,70	2		0	R 206 187,00	0	R 175 492 228,76	R 276 893,38	R179 403 157,15
Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure	R 266 831 469,00	67	R 3 892 649,09	5	R 32 819 836,43	8	R 74 188 416,17	R 5 547 474,55	R 398 689 270,12
Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure	R 218 283 688,38	66	R 1 616 598,83	6	R 30 352 959,46	9	R 60 375 682,89	R 5 468 644,23	R 330 118 852,59
Total	**R 590 843 080,98**	**56**	**R 5 659 641,14**	**4**	**R 70 370 850,12**	**7**	**R 340 032 569,69**	**R 13 001 723,29**	**R 1 051 649 385,99**

Table 12.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Assistance by salary bands, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021

Programme	Salaries		Overtime	Home owners allowance	Medical Assistance		Other	Goods & Services	Personnel Expenditure (excl Goods & Services)
	Salaries via PERSAL	Salaries as % of personnel cost	Overtime	HOA as % of personnel cost	Medical funds	Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost			
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	R 74 101 177,78	62	R 1 081 006,86	9	R 17 109 390,00	14	R 16 855 931,20	R 499 303,21	R 119 687 198,21
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	R 175 622 543,48	64	R 2 978 032,05	7	R 29 943 156,39	11	R 45 288 985,95	R 1 182 125,83	R 273 152 384,28
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	R 183 612 687,49	70	R 1 132 591,59	4	R 17 479 221,98	7	R 48 537 138,97	R 2 686 497,73	R 261 329 954,16
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	R 115 608 112,14	72	R 457 253,44	2	R 5 546 311,79	4	R 34 617 193,99	R 6 594 680,39	R 160 039 542,51
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	R 17 141 685,25	63	0	2	R 292 769,96	1	R 9 334 966,93	R 652 691,41	R 27 274 322,14
Contract (Levels 1-2)	R 5 311 798,92	99	R 2 012,80	0	0	0	R 76 681,97	R 19 614,48	R 5 390 493,69
Contract (Levels 3-5)	R 2 734 439,09	72	R 8 744,40	0	0	0	R 1 032 712,14	0	R 3 775 895,63
Contract (Levels 6-8)	R 5 112 960,52	73	0	0	0	0	R 1 934 038,16	R 655 697,12	R 7 046 998,68
Contract (Levels 9-12)	R 10 117 419,91	71	0	0	0	0	R 4 178 043,32	R 634 831,24	R 14 295 463,23
Contract (Levels 13-16)	R 1 480 256,40	67	0	0	0	0	R 719 025,60	R 75 902,98	R 2 199 282,00
Periodical Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	R 177 457 851,46	R 378,90	R 177 457 851,46
Abnormal Appointment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	R 0,00
Total	**R 590 843 080,98**	**56**	**R 5 659 641,14**	**4**	**0**	**7**	**R 340 032 569,69**	**R 13 001 723,29**	**R 1 051 649 385,99**

12.2 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES

Table 12.2.1 Employment and vacancies by Programme, 31 March 2021

Programme	No. of posts	No. of posts filled	% vacancy rate
Prog 1: Administration	262	253	12
Prog 4: Community- Based Programme	10	7	30
Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure	1 281	1 199	9
Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure	1 369	1 175	14
Total	**2 922**	**2 634**	**11**

Table 12.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary bands, 31 March 2021

Salary band	No. of posts on approved establishment	No. of posts filled	% Vacancy Rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	910	777	17
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1 182	1 115	7
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	570	515	12
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	231	201	17
MEC & Senior Management (Levels 13-16)	29	26	10
Total	**2 922**	**2 634**	**11**

Table 12.2.3 Employment and Vacancies by critical occupation, 31 March 2021

Occupations	No. of posts on approved establishment	No. of posts filled	% Vacancy Rate
**	13	12	8
Administrative related	123	102	17
All artisans in the building, metal, machinery etc.	317	290	9
Architects, town and traffic planners	1	0	100
Artisan project and related superintendents	17	15	12
Auxiliary and related workers	44	40	9
Boiler and related operators	11	10	9
Building and other property caretakers	19	16	16
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	14	14	0
Cartographers and surveyors	2	2	0
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	1	1	0
Chemical and physical science technicians	20	18	10
Civil engineering technicians	1	1	0
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	154	145	6
Client inform clerks(switchboard, receptionist, information clerks)	14	13	7
Communication and information related	1	1	0
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers	1	1	0
Computer system designers and analysts.	3	3	0
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians	0		0
Engineering sciences related	10	9	10
Engineers and related professionals	4	3	25
Farm hands and labourers	11	11	0
Finance and economics related	23	17	26
Financial and related professionals	30	24	20
Financial clerks and credit controllers	82	75	9
General legal administration & rel. Professionals	6	5	17
Head of department/chief executive officer	4	4	0
Human resources & org dev & related professions	28	25	11
Human resources clerks	67	62	8
Human resources related	15	13	13
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles	108	100	7

Table 12.2.3 Employment and Vacancies by critical occupation, 31 March 2021

Occupations	No. of posts on approved establishment	No. of posts filled	% Vacancy Rate
Librarians and related professionals	1	1	0
Library mail and related clerks	13	12	8
Light vehicle drivers	20	19	17
Logistical support personnel	4	3	9
Material-recording and transport clerks	45	42	100
Messengers porters and deliverers	16	14	12
Motor vehicle drivers	179	168	9
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	4	4	9
Office clerks and related keyboard operators	2	2	16
Other admin & related clerks and organisers	252	232	0
Other administrative policy and related officers	65	55	0
Other information technology personnel.	4	4	0
Other occupations	0	0	10
Photographers image & sound recording equipment operators	2	1	0
Printing and related machine operators	3	3	6
Production advisers : factories	38	30	7
Road superintendents	13	10	0
Road trade workers.	46	38	0
Road workers	674	563	0
Safety health and quality inspectors	1	1	0
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	19	19	10
Security guards	7	6	25
Security officers	2	2	0
Senior managers	23	20	26
Social work and related professionals	3	3	20
Trade labourers	406	348	9
Trade trainers	1	1	17
Trade/industry advisers & other related profession	1	1	0
Total	**2 922**	**2 634**	**11**

12.3 FILLING OF SMS POSTS

Table 12.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2021

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled
Salary Level 16	1	1	100
Salary Level 15	1	1	100
Salary Level 14	6	4	67
Salary Level 13	21	20	95
Total	**29**	**26**	**89,9**

Table 12.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2020

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled
Salary Level 16	1	1	100
Salary Level 15	1	1	100
Salary Level 14	6	4	67
Salary Level 13	21	17	81
Total	**29**	**23**	**79,3**

Table 12.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

SMS level	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	0	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**

Table 12.3.4 Reason for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months			
Post	Vacancy date	Approval to advertise date	Reasons
None.			

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months		
Post	Date advertised	Reasons
Director: Bojanala District Office	07/02/2021	Alternative means of filling the vacancy was being pursued.

Table 12.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Not applicable due to extenuating reasons in Table 12.3.4.

12.4 JOB EVALUATION

Table 12.4.1 Job evaluation by salary band, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Salary Band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of jobs evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0		0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management & MEC (13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Table 12.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Beneficiary	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	109	0	0	0	111
Male	161	0	0	0	161
Total	**272**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**272**
Employees with a disability	2	0	0	0	2

Table 12.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation, 1 April 2020- 31 March 2021

Number of Employees	Job Evaluation Level	Remuneration Level	Reason for deviation
None.			

Table 12.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Beneficiary	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
None.					

12.5 EMPLOYMENT CHANGES

Table 12.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021

Salary band	Total employees as on 1 April 2020	Appointments	Transfers into the Department	Terminations	Transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	813	34	2	11		1
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	976	31	1	59	1	6
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	642	8	4	45	5	8
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	228	2	2	12	3	7
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	15	3	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	4	1	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	1	0	0	0	0	0
MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	1	0	0	0	0	0
Contracts	144	26	0	64	0	44
Periodical Remuneration	10 008	4 349	0	2 041	0	20
Abnormal Appointment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**12 832**	**4 454**	**9**	**2 232**	**9**	**18**

Calculation of Turnover Rate:

Number of terminations + Transfers out of the Department, divided by the total number of employees at the start of the period (2020/04/01)

Table 12.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021						
Occupation	Total employees as on 1 April 2020	Appointments	Transfers into the Department	Terminations	Transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Administrative Related	114	5		14	1	13
All artisans in the building, metal, machinery etc.	275	21		20	3	8
Architects Town and Traffic Planners	3	1		1		33
Artisan Project And Related Superintendents	14			1		7
Auxiliary And Related Workers	65			5		8
Boiler And Related Operators	2			1		50
Building And Other Property Caretakers	24					0
Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers	44			2		5
Cartographers And Surveyors	8					0
Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians	3					0
Chemical And Physical Science Technicians	24			1		4
Civil Engineering Technicians	2	1				0
Civil Engineering Technicians	264	7	1	15		6
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	12			1		8
Client Inform Clerks(Switchb Recept Inform Clerks)	2					0
Compositors Typesetters & Related Printing Workers	3					0
Computer System Designers And Analysts.	1					0
Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians	3	1		1		33
Engineering Sciences Related	5	1		1		20
Engineers And Related Professionals	8			2		25
Farm Hands And Labourers	6	77		17		283
Finance And Economics Related	12			1	1	17
Financial And Related Professionals	31		1	2		7
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	66	4	1	2		3
Fire Fighting And Related Workers	1					0
Food Services Aids And Waiters	2					0
General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals	5			1		20
Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer	1					0
Household And Laundry Workers	2					0
Human Resources & Org Dev & Related Professions	17	2	1			0
Human Resources Clerks	40			3		8
Human Resources Related	8		2		1	13

Table 12.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupation	Total employees as on 1 April 2020	Appointments	Transfers into the Department	Terminations	Transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Information Technology Related	3	0	0	0	0	0
Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles	108	1	0	5	1	6
Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Communicators	1	0	0	0	1	100
Librarians And Related Professionals	1	0	0	0	0	0
Library Mail And Related Clerks	18	1	0	3	0	17
Light Vehicle Drivers	13	2	0	1	0	8
Logistical Support Personnel	1	0	0	1	0	100
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks	47	0	1	6	0	13
Messengers Porters And Deliverers	8	1	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Drivers	114	0	0	6	0	5
Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators	6	0	0	0	0	0
Other Admin & Related Clerks And Organisers	311	22	0	51	1	17
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers	86	16	1	7	0	8
Other Information Technology Personnel.	5	0	0	0	0	0
Other Occupations	55	0	0	7	0	13
Printing And Related Machine Operators	4	0	0	0	0	0
Production Advisers : Factories	29	1	0	0	0	0
Road Superintendents	13		0	1	0	8
Road Trade Workers.	34	1	0	0	0	0
Road Workers	473	30	0	27	0	6
Safety Health And Quality Inspectors	1	0	0	0	0	0
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	30	1	0	1	0	3
Security Guards	19	0	0	1	0	5
Security Officers	7	0	0	1	0	14
Senior Managers	17	4	0	0	0	0
Social Sciences Related	1	0	0	0	0	0
Social Work And Related Professionals	3	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Labourers	10 352	4 254	1	2 022	0	20
Trade Related	1	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Trainers	2	0	0	0	0	0
Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession	1	0	0	0	0	0
Water Plant And Related Operators	1	0	0	1	0	100
Total	**12 832**	**4 454**	**9**	**2 232**	**9**	**18**

Table 12.5.3 Reasons why staff left the Department for the period 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Resign Type Description	Total	% of Total Resignations
1 Retirement - Section 16(1)(A) Public Service Act	50	0
2 Deceased	34	0
3 Resignations	68	0
30 Dismissals (Discharged)	1	0
33 Early Retirement - Section 16(6)(A) Public Service A	7	0
34 Ill Health - Section 17(2)(A) Public Service Act	1	0
5 Medical Retirement	7	0
8 Contract Expiry	2 064	13
Total	**2 232**	**14**
Transfers out of PERSAL	5	0
Inter-departmental transfer (within NWPG)	4	0
Total including transfers out of PERSAL	**2 241**	**100**

Table 12.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupation	Total employees as on 1 April 2020	Total promotions	Salary level promotions as a % of employment
Administrative Related	114	2	2
All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc.	275	0	0
Architects Town And Traffic Planners	3	0	0
Artisan Project And Related Superintendents	14	0	0
Auxiliary And Related Workers	65	1	2
Boiler And Related Operators	2	0	0
Building And Other Property Caretakers	24	0	0
Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers	44	0	0
Cartographers And Surveyors	8	0	0
Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians	3	0	0
Chemical And Physical Science Technicians	24	0	0
Civil Engineering Technicians	2	0	0
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	264	0	0
Client Inform Clerks(Switchb Recept Inform Clerks)	12	0	0
Communication And Information Related	2	0	0
Compositors Typesetters & Related Printing Workers	3	0	0
Computer System Designers And Analysts.	1	0	0
Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians	3	0	0

Table 12.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021			
Occupation	**Total employees as on 1 April 2020**	**Total promotions**	**Salary level promotions as a % of employment**
Engineering Sciences Related	5	0	2
Engineers And Related Professionals	8	0	0
Farm Hands And Labourers	6	0	0
Finance And Economics Related	12	0	0
Financial And Related Professionals	31	1	2
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	66	1	0
Fire Fighting And Related Workers	1	0	0
Food Services Aids And Waiters	2	0	0
General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals	5	0	0
Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer	1	0	0
Household And Laundry Workers	2	0	0
Human Resources & Org Dev & Related Professions	17	0	0
Human Resources Clerks	40	1	0
Human Resources Related	8	1	0
Information Technology Related	3	0	0
Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles	108	0	0
Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Comm	1	0	0
Librarians And Related Professionals	1	0	0
Library Mail And Related Clerks	18	0	0
Light Vehicle Drivers	13	0	0
Logistical Support Personnel	1	0	0
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks	47	0	0
Messengers Porters And Deliverers	8	1	3
Motor Vehicle Drivers	114	0	2
Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators	6	0	0
Other Admin & Related Clerks And Organisers	311	2	0
Other Admin Policy And Related Officers	86	0	0
Other Information Technology Personnel.	5	0	0
Other Occupations	55	0	0
Printing And Related Machine Operators	4	0	0
Production Advisers : Factories	29	0	3
Road Superintendents	13	0	13
Road Trade Workers.	34	0	0

Table 12.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupation	Total employees as on 1 April 2020	Total promotions	Salary level promotions as a % of employment
Road Workers	473	0	0
Safety Health And Quality Inspectors	1	0	0
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	30	0	0
Security Guards	19	0	0
Security Officers	7	0	0
Senior Managers	17	0	0
Social Sciences Related	1	0	0
Social Work And Related Professionals	3	0	13
Trade Labourers	10 352	0	0
Trade Related	1	0	0
Trade Trainers	2	0	1
Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession	1	0	0
Water Plant And Related Operators	1		0
Total	**12 832**	**10**	0

Events Included (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA):

Promotions:

10 - Promotion
32 - Promotion(Leg)
40 - Promotion Before Grading
52 - Promotion: Package: Senior/Middle Management
57 - Protective Promotion
80 - Revised Salary Dispensation Rank Change

Pay Progression:

44 - Adjustment (Notch)
61 - Awarding Of A Notch Ito The Pay Progression System
62 - Awarding Of A Higher Notch Ito PSR Chapter I/V/C.3
63 - Awarding Of A Higher Notch Ito PS Act Sec 37(2)©
66 - Pay Progression SMS
68 - Grade Progression Education
69 - Pay Progression Mms

74 - Accelerated Progression Education
77 - Grade Progression: OSD
81 - Grade Progression: Non-OSD
82 - Accelerated Grade Progression: Non-OSD
83 - Accelerated Pay Progression
84 - Accelerated Grade Progression: OSD
85 - Pay Progression Equalisation Translation (New)

Table 12.5.5 Promotions by salary band, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Salary band	Total employees as on 1 April 2020	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	813		0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	976	3	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	642	4	1
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	228	3	1
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	21		0
Contracts	144		0
Periodical Remuneration	10 008		0
Abnormal Appointment			0
Total	**12 832**	**10**	**0**

Events Included (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA):

Promotions:

10 - Promotion
32 - Promotion(leg)
40 - Promotion before grading
52 - Promotion: package: senior/middle management
57 - Protective promotion
80 - Revised salary dispensation rank change

Pay progression:

44 - Adjustment (notch)
61 - Awarding of a notch i.t.o. the pay progression system
62 - Awarding of a higher notch i.t.o. PSR chapter i/v/c.3
63 - Awarding of a higher notch i.t.o. PA Act sec 37(2)©
66 - Pay progression SMS
68 - Grade progression education
69 - Pay progression mms

74 - accelerated progression education
77 - grade progression: OSD
81 - Grade progression: non-OSD
82 - Accelerated grade progression: non-OSD
83 - Accelerated pay progression
84 - Accelerated grade progression: OSD
85 - Pay progression equalisation translation (new)

12.6 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

Table 12.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2021

Occupational categories	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Clerks	156	3	2	4	317	4		9	495
Craft And Related Trades Workers	398	3		15	58			1	475
Elementary Occupations	794	3		9	357	3		2	1 168
Legislators, senior officials, managers	14				5	1		2	22
Non-Permanent Worker	4 466	7			8 216	9			12 698
Plant And Machine Operators And Assemblers	163			4	7				174
Professionals	47	1	1	1	60	2		1	113
Service And Sales Workers	25				1				26
Technicians, Associate Professionals	156	1		4	110	3		8	282
Total	**6 219**	**18**	**3**	**37**	**9 131**	**22**	**0**	**23**	**15 453**
Employees with disabilities	29	1		1	4				35

Table 12.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2021

Occupational bands	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Exception - Political Office Bearers	1								1
Non-Permanent Worker	1								1
Professionally Qualified And Experienced Specialists And Mid-Management	15				7	1		2	25
Semi-Skilled And Discretionary Decision Making	88		1	5	43	3		2	142
Senior Management	405	4	1	20	271	2		17	720
Skilled Technical And Academically Qualified Workers-Junior Management- Supervisors- Foremen and Superintendents	977	4	1	12	349	5		2	1 350
Top Management	266	3			245	2			516
Unskilled And Defined Decision Making	4 466	7			8 216	9			12 698
Total	**6 219**	**18**	**3**	**37**	**9 131**	**22**	**0**	**23**	**15 453**
Employees with disabilities	29	1		1	4				35

Table 12.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupational bands	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Senior Management	1	0	0		3	0	0	0	4
Professionally Qualified And Experienced Specialists And Mid-Management	6	0	0	1		0	0	0	7
Skilled Technical And Academically Qualified Workers-Junior Management- Supervisors- Foremen and Superintendents	7	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	13
Semi-Skilled And Discretionary Decision Making	25	1	0	0	18	0	0	0	44
Unskilled And Defined Decision Making	19	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	37
Non-permanent workers	1 716	4	0	0	2 620	9	0	0	4 349
Total	**1 774**	**5**	**0**	**2**	**2 664**	**9**	**0**	**0**	**4 454**
Transfers into the Department	4	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	9
Total including transfers into the Department	**1 778**	**5**	**0**	**2**	**2 669**	**9**	**0**	**0**	**4 463**
People with disabilities	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Table 12.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupational bands	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers-Junior Management- Supervisors-Foremen and Superintendents	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	6
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making		0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
Total	**3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10**
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Events Included (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA):

Promotions:

10 - Promotion

32 - Promotion(Leg)

40 - Promotion Before Grading

52 - Promotion: Package: Senior/Middle Management

57 - Protective Promotion

80 - Revised Salary Dispensation Rank Change

Table 12.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupational bands	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	9	0	1	2	4	0	0	0	16
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers-Junior Management- Supervisors-Foremen- And Superintendents	38	1	0	2	16	0	0	2	59
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision-making	43	1	0	0	31	0	0	0	75
Unskilled and defined Decision Making	13	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	41
Non-permanent worker	851	4	0	0	1 178	8	0	0	2 041
Total Terminations	**954**	**6**	**1**	**4**	**1 257**	**8**	**0**	**2**	**2 232**
Transfer of a person to another PERSAL bureau	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	5
Inter-departmental transfer (within NWPG)	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Total including transfers out of PERSAL	**959**	**6**	**1**	**4**	**1 261**	**8**	**0**	**2**	**2 241**
Employees with disabilities	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4

Table 12.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2020 - March 2021

	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Disciplinary action	13	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	17

Table 12.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Professionals	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	2
Technicians and associate professionals	19	1	0	0	10	0	0	0	19
Clerks	27	0	0	0	39	0	0	0	27
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Elementary occupations	18	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	18
Total	**76**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**63**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**76**
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

12.7 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS – SMS

Table 12.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS member as on 31 May 2020

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Head of Department Salary Level 15	1	1	**1**	100%
Salary Level 14	6	3	3	100%
Salary Level 13	21	17	17	100%
Total	**28**	**21**	**21**	**100%**

NB: Submission date was revised to 31/10/2020 by DPSA due to COVID-19 lockdown.

Table 12.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance Agreements for all SMS members as on 31 May 2020

Reasons
Not applicable.

Table 12.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 May 2020

Reasons
Not applicable.

12.8 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Table 12.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Race	Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
		No. of beneficiaries	No. of employees as at 31 March 2021	% Of Total Within Group	Cost	Average Cost Per Employee
African	Female	204	915	22	R 2 125 068,45	R 10 417,00
	Male	326	1 753	19	R 2 605 052,31	R 7 991,00
Coloured	Female	7	13	54	R 109 806,98	R 15 686,70
	Male	3	11	27	R 29 070,00	R 9 690,00
Indian	Female	0	0	0	0	R 0,00
	Male	1	3	33	R 14 063,76	R 14 063,80
White	Female	12	23	52	R 175 022,16	R 14 585,20
	Male	11	37	30	R 193 802,64	R 17 618,40
Total		**564**	**2 755**	**21**	**R 5 251 886,30**	**R 9 311,90**
Employees with a disability		6	5	32	16	R 45 801,00

Note: No. of employees as at 31 March 2021 = Headcount totals from Race & Gender report - **excluding** periodical appointments, abnormal appointments (as per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA

Table 12.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary bands for personnel below Senior Management Service, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Salary bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	No. of beneficiaries	No. of employees as at 31 March 2021	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost	Average cost per employee	
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	71	453	16	R 329 522,98	R 4 641,20	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	267	1 334	20	R 1 571 336,54	R 5 885,20	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	162	605	27	R 1 983 503,06	R 12 243,80	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	64	220	29	R 1 367 523,72	R 21 367,60	0
Contract (Levels 1-12)	0	116	0	0	0	0
Total	**564**	**2 728**	**21**	**R 5 251 886,30**	**R 9 311,90**	**0**

Note: No. of employees as at 31 March 2019 = Headcount totals from Race & Gender report - **excluding** periodical appointments, abnormal appointments (as per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA).

Table 12.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	No. of beneficiaries	No. of employees as at 31 March 2021	% of total within occupation	Total cost	Average cost per employee
Administrative related	26	107	24	R 506 192,31	R 19 468,90
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	38	274	14	R 376 785,89	R 9 915,40
Architects town and traffic planners	0	3	0		R 0,00
Artisan project and related superintendents	3	15	20	R 62 176,44	R 20 725,50
Auxiliary and related workers	13	61	21	R 72 110,04	R 5 546,90
Boiler and related operators	0	1	0		R 0,00
Building and other property caretakers	7	23	30	R 36 491,97	R 5 213,10
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	11	41	27	R 68 304,36	R 6 209,50
Cartographers and surveyors	0	8	0		R 0,00
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	1	3	33	R 30 512,76	R 30 512,80
Chemical and physical science technicians	2	23	9	R 49 231,20	R 24 615,60
Civil engineering technicians		3	0		R 0,00
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	45	256	18	R 230 691,42	R 5 126,50
Client inform clerks(switchb recept inform clerks)	3	11	27	R 15 899,52	R 5 299,80
Communication and information related	0	2	0		R 0,00
Compositors typesetters & related printing workers	2	3	67	R 12 828,36	R 6 414,20
Computer system designers and analysts.	0	1	0	0	R 0,00
Electrical and electronics engineering technicians	0	3	0	0	R 0,00
Engineering sciences related	0	5	0	0	R 0,00
Engineers and related professionals	0	6	0	0	R 0,00
Farm hands and labourers	0	5	0	0	R 0,00
Finance and economics related	3	10	30	R 53 514,48	R 17 838,20
Financial and related professionals	18	32	56	R 337 527,06	R 18 751,50
Financial clerks and credit controllers	22	69	32	R 305 650,56	R 13 893,20
Fire fighting and related workers	1	1	100	R 7 944,48	R 7 944,50
Food services aids and waiters	1	2	50	R 5 362,08	R 5 362,10
General legal administration & rel. Professionals	0	5	0	0	R 0,00
Head of department/chief executive officer	0	1	0	0	R 0,00
Household and laundry workers	0	2	0	0	R 0,00
Human resources & organisat developm & relate prof	6	18	33	R 83 649,00	R 13 941,50
Human resources clerks	16	37	43	R 193 397,07	R 12 087,30
Human resources related	5	9	56	R 87 092,25	R 17 418,50
Information technology related	1	3	33	R 17 744,04	R 17 744,00
Inspectors of apprentices works and vehicles	16	103	16	R 262 030,68	R 16 376,90
Librarians and related professionals	0	1	0	0	R 0,00

Table 12.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	No. of beneficiaries	No. of employees as at 31 March 2021	% of total within occupation	Total cost	Average cost per employee
Library mail and related clerks	4	17	24	R 32 895,72	R 8 223,90
Light vehicle drivers	4	14	29	R 22 505,40	R 5 626,40
Material-recording and transport clerks	8	46	17	R 68 178,12	R 8 522,30
Messengers porters and deliverers	3	10	30	R 21 106,92	R 7 035,60
Motor vehicle drivers	23	108	21	R 137 657,64	R 5 985,10
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	3	6	50	R 16 138,56	R 5 379,50
Other administrat & related clerks and organisers	58	286	20	R 509 291,88	R 8 780,90
Other administrative policy and related officers	26	81	32	R 365 780,04	R 14 068,50
Other information technology personnel.		5	0	0	R 0,00
Other occupations	9	49	18	R 86 848,20	R 9 649,80
Printing and related machine operators		4	0	0	R 0,00
Production advisers : factories	5	30	17	R 49 823,88	R 9 964,80
Road superintendents	4	12	33	R 57 421,80	R 14 355,50
Road trade workers.	13	35	37	R 116 009,16	R 8 923,80
Road workers	67	474	14	R 348 530,16	R 5 201,90
Safety health and quality inspectors		1	0	0	R 0,00
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	11	29	38	R 127 505,52	R 11 591,40
Security guards	5	18	28	R 27 216,48	R 5 443,30
Security officers	1	7	14	R 7 710,96	R 7 711,00
Senior managers	1	20	5	R 16 227,96	R 16 228,00
Social sciences related	0	1	0	0	R 0,00
Social work and related professionals	2	3	67	R 27 377,88	R 13 688,90
Trade labourers	75	348	22	R 344 017,53	R 4 586,90
Trade related	1	1	100	R 34 888,80	R 34 888,80
Trade trainers	1	2	50	R 19 617,72	R 19 617,70
Trade/industry advisers & other related profession	0	1	0	0	R 0,00
Total	**564**	**2 755**	**21**	**R 5 251 886,30**	**R 9 311,90**

Note: No. of employees as at 31 March 2021 = Headcount totals from Race & Gender report - **excluding** periodical appointments, abnormal appointments (as per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA).

Table 12.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus) by salary bands for Senior Management Service, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Salary bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	No. of Beneficiaries	No. of Employees as at 31 March 2021	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost	Average cost per employee	
Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)	0	18	0	0	R 0,00	0
Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)	0	5	0	0	R 0,00	0
Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)	0	1	0	0	R 0,00	0
MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16)	0	1	0	0	R 0,00	0
Contract (Levels 13-16)	0	2	0	0	R 0,00	0
Total	**0**	**27**	**0**	**0**	**R 0,00**	**0**

Note: No. of employees as at 31 March 2021 = Headcount totals from Race & Gender report - **excluding** periodical appointments, abnormal appointments (as per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA).

12.9 FOREIGN WORKERS

Table 12.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Salary bands	1 April 2020		31 March 2021		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	1	0	1	0	0	0
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	2	0	2	0	0	0
Periodical remuneration	1	0	1	0	0	0
Abnormal appointment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**4**	**0**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Table 12.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Occupation	1 April 2020		31 March 2021		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% of total
Architects Town and Traffic Planners	1	0,3	1	0,3	0	0
Engineers and Related Professionals	2	0,6	2	0,6	0	0
Trade Labourers	1	0,3	1	0,3	0	0
Total	**4**	**1,1**	**4**	**1,1**	**0**	**0**

12.10 LEAVE UTILIZATION

Table 12.10.1 Sick leave, 1 January 2020 - 31 December 2020

Salary bands	Total days	% days with medical certification	No. of employees using sick leave	Estimated cost
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	2 640	0	461	R 1 507 317,49
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	3 754	0	621	R 3 056 004,54
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2 253	0	353	R 3 475 446,36
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	766	0	114	R 2 024 169,44
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	71	0	9	R 311 711,49
Total	**9 484**	**0**	**1 558**	**R 10 374 649,32**

Table 12.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent), 1 January 2020 - 31 December 2020

Salary bands	Total days	% days with medical certification	No. of employees using disability leave	Estimated cost
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	342	0	10	R 206 064,24
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1 168	0	29	R 998 773,44
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	860	0	19	R 1 460 902,18
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	292	0	4	R 945 570,17
Senior management (Levels 13-16)		0	0	0
Total	**2 662**	**0**	**62**	**R 3 611 310,03**

Table 12.10.3 Annual leave, 1 January 2020 - 31 December 2020

Salary bands	Total days	Number of employees using annual leave	Average days per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	13 144,84	902	15
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	22 882,53	1 283	18
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	13 516,39	678	20
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4740	241	20
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	384	19	20
Total	**54 667,76**	**3 123**	**18**

Table 12.10.4 Capped leave, 1 January 2020 - 31 December 2020

Salary bands	Total days of capped leave taken	No. of employees using capped leave	Average days per employee	Total number of capped leave available at 31 March 2021
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	2	2	1	246,42
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	8	4	2	28987,18
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	11	2	6	20786,87
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	14	2	7	8177,35
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	525,21
Total	**35**	**10**	**4**	**58723,03**

Table 12.10.5 Leave payouts, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Reason	Total Amount	No. of Employees	Average payment per employee
Leave payout for 2018/19 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle (leave discounting (unused leave credits)	R 0,00	0	R 0,00
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2018/19 (leave gratuity)	R 0,00	0	R 0,00
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2018/19 (leave discounting (unused leave credits)	R 6 728 849,02	96	R 70 092,00
Total	**R 6 728 849,02**	**96**	**R 70 092,00**

12.11 HIV/AIDS AND HEALTH PROMOTION PROGRAMMES

Table 12.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021	
Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (If any)	**Key steps taken to reduce the risk**
Employees working at road camps Gardeners and cleaners Employees working as boiler operators at hospitals	Regular HIV testing and screening are done. Awareness and educational programmes are being conducted. Prevention programmes such as condom distribution are being implemented. Pamphlets and posters are distributed and placed at strategic points.

Table 12.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021			
Question	**Yes**	**No**	**Details, if yes**
1. Does the Department have a designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Director: Human Resource Management
2. Does the Department have designated staff members to promote the health and wellbeing of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		Sub-directorate Integrated Employee Health and Wellness Unit:- Deputy Director IEHW: Ms I. Jansen
			Assistant Director Wellness: Mr. M Seitsang
			Assistant Director SHERQ: Mr. J. G. Ntebele
			Assistant Director HIV/AIDS and TB: Vacant
			4 Personnel Practitioners
			Budget: 0.5% of personnel costs
3. Has the Department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for its employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Yes		Budget: constitutes 0.5% of personnel costs
			Condom distribution
			Health Screenings conducted.
			HIV Counseling and Testing services conducted
			Regular inspections and Risks. Assessments at offices and work stations.
			Prevention programmes.
			Psycho-social counseling for employees.
			Bereavement counseling for employees.
4. Has the Department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	Yes		The Department established an OHS Committee

Table 12.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

5. Has the Department reviewed the employment policies and practices of your department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes		HIV and AIDS and TB policy OHS policy Sports and Recreation Policy Wellness Management Policy Health and Productivity Management policy
6. Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	Yes		Awareness Programs to Prevent Stigma and Discrimination. Workshops on dissemination of the HIV and AIDS and TB policy. Support programs for employees and their families who are affected and infected with HIV and Covid-19. Awareness Programs to Prevent Stigma and Discrimination.
7. Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	Yes		HIV Counseling and Testing was conducted by GEMS medical aid. The results are as follows: 6,340 condoms were distributed. 6,200 were male condoms and 140 were female condoms. Awareness programmes were conducted and 543 employees participated. Employees tested positive for HIV were 01 female and 03 males. Pamphlets distributed on HIV/AIDS: 1,302 Number of Employees screened for TB: 428 Number of employees who tested for HIV: 463, of which 255 were male employees and 208 were female employees.
8. Has the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	Yes		Statistics is being provided by GEMS medical aid which gives an indication on how many employees tested for HIV and AIDS. HIV& TB related stigma and discrimination health education sessions are being conducted. TB Awareness workshops to the employees of the department at the road camps are being conducted. Distribution Information, Education and Communication on HIV/AIDS (IEC) material in the Department. The officials who have disclosed their status are receiving continuous counseling, support, care and being referred to relevant stakeholders for specialized services through this office. (HIV, STI's and TB status)

12.12 LABOUR RELATIONS

Table 12.12.1 Collective agreements, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Subject matter	Date
None	

Table 12.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021

Outcome of disciplinary hearing	Number	% of Total
Corrective Counseling	0	0
Verbal Warning	1	5.08%
Written Warning	1	5.8
Final Written Warning	3	17.6%
Suspended without pay	5	29.4%
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	1	5.8
Not guilty	1	5.8
Case withdrawn	5	29.4%
Total	**17**	-

Table 12.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021

Types of misconduct	Number	% of Total
Insubordination	1	5.8%
Absenteeism	4	23.5%
Theft	1	5.8
Misuse of state property	3	17.6%
Negligence	3	17.6%
Intimidation	0	0
Fraud	1	5.8
Insolence behavior	2	11.7%
Assault	0	0
Dereliction of duty	0	0
Sexual harassment	1	5.8%
Deemed dismissed	1	5.8%
Total	**17**	**-**

Table 12.12.4 Grievances logged, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021		
Grievances	**Number**	**% of Total**
Number of grievances resolved	27	77.10%
Number of grievance not resolved	8	22.8%
Total	**35**	**-**

Table 12.12.5 Disputes lodged with Councils, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021		
Disputes	**Number**	**% of Total**
Number of disputes in favour of applicant	1	7.6%
Number of disputes in favour of employer	1	7.6%
Number of disputes dismissed	4	30.7%
Total	**13**	**-**

Table 12.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021	Total cost
Total number of person working days lost	**8**
Total cost (R'000) of working days lost	**1**
Amount (R'000) recovered as a result of no work no pay	**R2 870.98**

Table 12.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021	
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	1
Average number of days suspended	32 months
Cost (R'000) of suspensions	R 173 886,66

12.13 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

Table 12.13.1 Training needs identified, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021

Occupational Category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2020	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period	
			Learnerships	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	2	0	2
	Male	3	0	3
Professionals	Female	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	40	0	40
	Male	81	0	81
Clerks	Female	0	0	0
	Male	2	0	2
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0
	Male	15	0	15
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0	0	0
	Male	26	0	26
Elementary occupations	Female	220	0	220
	Male	353	0	353
Sub Total	Female	262	0	262
	Male	439	0	439
Total		**701**	**0**	**701**

Table 12.13.2 Training provided, 1 April 2020 – 31 March 2021				
Occupational category	**Gender**	**Training provided within the reporting period**		
		Number of employees as at 1 April 2020	**Learnerships**	**Total**
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	0	0	2
	Male	2	0	2
Professionals	Female	4	0	4
	Male	2	0	2
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	10	0	10
	Male	20	0	20
Clerks	Female	39	0	39
	Male	27	0	27
Service and sales workers	Female	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0
	Male	3	0	3
Plant & machine operators and assemblers	Female	1	0	1
	Male	5	0	5
Elementary occupations	Female	9	0	9
	Male	18	0	18
Sub Total	Female	63	0	63
	Male	77	0	77
Total		**140**		**140**

12.14 INJURY ON DUTY

Table 12.14.1 Injury on duty, 1 April 2020 - 31 March 2021			
Nature of injury on duty	Effect of injury on duty	Total	% of Total
None			

12.15 UTILIZATION OF CONSULTANTS

Table 12.5.1 Report on new consultants appointed						
Total No. of Projects	Project Description	Name of Consultants/ Professional Service Provider	Total number of consultants that worked on the project	Duration: Work days	Financial Year	Contract value in R'000
1	Procurement of professional services for the execution of visual condition assessments on the provincial road network (paved and unpaved) on the basis of as-and-when required, for a period of 4 years.	RoyalHaskoningDHV	2	48 months	2020/21 – 2024/25	6 322 767,62

PART E:

Financial Information


CONSTRUCTION SITE
CAUTION: HEAVY MACHINE OPERATING
WTW
DANGER
NO UNAUTHORISED ENTRY.
ALL VISITORS TO REPORT TO SITE OFFICE

Auditor General's Report

NW Department of Public Works & Roads

For the year ended 31 March 2020

Report of the auditor-general to the North West Provincial Legislature on vote no. 11: Department of Public Works and Roads

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Public Works and Roads set out on pages 120 to 175, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021, statement of financial performance, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Public Works and Roads as at 31 March 2021, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 4 of 2020) (Dora).

Basis for qualified opinion

Irregular expenditure

3. Section 40(3)(b)(i) of the PFMA requires the disclosure of irregular expenditure incurred in the notes to the financial statements. The department made payments of R251 971 737 (2020: R946 348 331) in contravention with the supply chain management requirements which were not included in irregular expenditure disclosed. As the department did not quantify the full extent of the irregular expenditure, it was impracticable to determine the resultant understatement of irregular expenditure. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to confirm that awards of R12 187 742 (2020: R2 298 350 982) were made in terms of the supply chain management requirements as the department did not maintain accurate and complete records of the contracts and payments information used to determine the irregular expenditure disclosed. The department's records did not permit the application of alternative procedures. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment relating to irregular expenditure of R5 777 323 000 (2020: R4 318 602 000) as disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements was necessary.

Context for the opinion

4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
5. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements

that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.

6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

8. As disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R433 000 was incurred in the current year and fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R25 161 000 from prior years was not investigated.

Significant uncertainties

9. With reference to note 16.1 to the financial statements, the department is the defendant in a number of road accident and damage claims and lawsuits by private individuals. The department is opposing these claims. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

Restatement

10. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for goods and services, tangible capital assets, prepayment/advances, voted funds to be surrendered, receivables, movable tangible capital assets, immovable tangible capital assets, capital work in progress, payables current, contingent liabilities, key management personnel and provisions have been restated as a result of errors discovered during the financial year ended 31 March 2021.

Other matter

11. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

12. The supplementary information set out on pages 176 to 182 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

13. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

14. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or there is no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

15. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
16. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

17. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
18. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the department's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the department enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
19. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programme presented in the department's annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2021:

Programmes	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 2 – Public works infrastructure	39– 44

20. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
21. The material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the performance information of the selected programme are as follows:

Programme 2 – Public works infrastructure

Number of facilities identified and assessed for use as COVID-19 quarantine facilities

22. The planned target of "as per request" for this indicator was not specific in clearly identifying the nature and required level of performance and measurable.

Other matters

23. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

24. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 34 to 54 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under/ overachievement of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material finding on the usefulness of the reported performance information in paragraph 22 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

25. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of programme 2 – Public works infrastructure. As management subsequently only corrected some of the misstatements, I reported material findings on the usefulness of the reported performance information.

Report on audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

26. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the department's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

27. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Financial statements

28. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records, as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

Expenditure management

29. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. As reported in the basis for qualified opinion, the value as disclosed in note 31 of the financial statements does not reflect the full extent of the irregular expenditure incurred.

Consequence management

30. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was due to proper and complete records that were not maintained as evidence to support the investigations into irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Procurement and contract management

31. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that all contracts were awarded in accordance with the legislative requirements as information requested was not provided.
32. Some of the goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids and deviations were approved by the accounting officer but it was practical to invite competitive bids, as required by treasury regulations 16A6.1 and 16A6.4 and paragraph 3.4.1 of Practice Note 8 of 2007/2008. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year
33. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that contracts were awarded to suppliers based on preference points that were allocated and calculated in accordance with the requirements of the PPPFA and Preferential Procurement Regulations. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
34. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that construction contracts were awarded to contractors that were registered with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) and qualified for the contract in accordance with section 18(1) of the CIDB Act and regulations 17 and 25(7A) of CIDB.
35. Some of the bid documentation for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production, did not stipulate the minimum threshold for local production and content as required by regulation 8(2) of the 2017 Procurement Regulations. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
36. Some of the commodities designated for local content and production, were procured from suppliers who did not submit a declaration on local production and content in accordance with paragraph 3.4 of National Treasury Instruction Note 4 of 2015/2016.
37. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that all extensions or modifications to contracts were approved by a properly delegated official as required by section 44 of the PFMA and treasury regulations 8.2.1 and 8.2.2.
38. Persons in service of the department who had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the department failed to disclose such interest, as required by treasury regulation 16A8.4 and Public Service Regulations 18(1) and (2). Similar non-compliance was reported in the previous year and disciplinary action were not taken against the officials involved.

Other information

39. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected programme presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
40. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
41. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programme presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
42. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

43. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
    - Leadership did not adequately monitor the action plan to address weaknesses in internal controls, as some of the findings from the previous year remain unresolved. The slow implementation of consequence management also contributed negatively to the unchanged audit outcome.
    - Management did not implement adequate preventative controls to ensure reliable and accurate financial reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. In addition, management failed to implement a system to monitor compliance with legislation. This resulted in similar compliance findings from prior year being raised in the current year.

Material irregularities

44. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularities Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit.

Material irregularities in progress

45. I identified other material irregularities during the audit and notified the accounting officer of these as required by material irregularity regulation 3(2). By the date of this auditor's report, the responses of the accounting officer were not yet due for some and for the remainder I had not yet completed the process of evaluating the responses from the accounting officer.These material irregularities will be included in the next year's auditor's report.

Other reports

46. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties that had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the department's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

Investigations

47. The special investigations unit (SIU) has finalised an investigation into procurement irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation R.27 of 2015. The report was submitted to the Office of the Presidency at the date of this report.
48. The SIU is performing an investigation into procurement irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation no. R.2 of 2018 published in government gazette 41387 on 19 January 2018. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report.
49. The SIU is performing an investigation into procurement irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation no. R.31 of 2018 published in government gazette 42562 of 5 July 2019. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report.
50. The SIU is performing an investigation into irregularities identified at the department as per proclamation R210 of 2021. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report.

51. The Public Protector is performing an investigation into alleged maladministration at the department. The investigation was in progress at the date of this report.

Auditor General

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1 Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.

2 Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

3 Presentation currency

Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

4 Rounding

Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand **(R'000).**

5 Foreign currency translation

Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.

6 Comparative information

6.1 Prior period comparative information

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

6.2 Current year comparison with budget

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

7 Revenue

7.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.

7.2 Departmental revenue

Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

7.3 Accrued departmental revenue

Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.

Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.

Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy

8 Expenditure

8.1 Compensation of employees

8.1.1 Salaries and wages

Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.1.2 Social contributions

Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.2 Other expenditure

Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.

8.3 Accruals and payables not recognised

Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

8.4 Leases

8.4.1 Operating leases

Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

8.4.2 Finance leases

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

9 Aid Assistance

9.1 Aid assistance received

Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.

Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

9.2 Aid assistance paid

Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

11 Prepayments and advances

Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.

Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

12 Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.

13 Investments

Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

14 Financial assets

14.1 Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)

A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.

At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.

14.2 Impairment of financial assets

Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

15 Payables

Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.

16 Capital Assets

16.1 Immovable capital assets

Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements..

16.2 Movable capital assets

Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

16.3 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.

Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

16.4 Project Costs: Work-in-progress

Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.

Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.

Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion

17 Provisions and Contingents

17.1 Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

17.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

17.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

17.4 Commitments

Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.

18 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:

- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or
- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or
- transferred to receivables for recovery..

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

19 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognized when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

20 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.

Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery, not condoned and removed or written-off.

Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

21 Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

22 Events after the reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

23 Principal-Agent arrangements

The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [include details here]. In terms of the arrangement the department is the [principal / agent] and is responsible for [include details here]. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.

24 Departures from the MCS requirements

Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information, and that the department complied with the Standard

25 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognized as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.

26 Related party transactions

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.

Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES
for the year ended 31 March 2021

27 Inventories (Effective from date determined in a Treasury Instruction)

At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognized at cost in the statement of financial performance.

Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.

The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.

28 Public-Private Partnerships

Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.

A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

29 Employee benefits

The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognized and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Appropriation per programme

Voted funds and Direct charges	2020/21 Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	2019/20 Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000
Programme									
1. ADMINISTRATION	205 462	-	(11 767)	193 695	178 924	14 771	92,4%	236 696	217 164
2. PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	1 033 822	-	30 767	1 064 589	1 037 797	26 793	97,5%	1 034 579	1 005 028
3. TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 840 188	-	(19 000)	1 821 188	1 758 258	62 930	96,5%	2 113 336	1 863 135
4. COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	273 066	-	-	273 066	270 207	2 859	99,0%	218 037	213 666
Programme sub total	**3 352 538**	**-**	**-**	**3 352 538**	**3 245 186**	**107 352**	**96,8%**	**3 602 648**	**3 298 993**
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	**3 352 538**	**-**	**-**	**3 352 538**	**3 245 186**	**107 352**	**96,8%**	**3 602 648**	**3 298 993**
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add:									
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total				**3 352 538**				**3 602 648**	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure					**3 245 186**				**3 298 993**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Appropriation per economic classification	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**2 605 610**	**-**	**(21 450)**	**2 584 160**	**2 493 457**	**90 703**	**96,5%**	**2 857 894**	**2 358 785**
Compensation of employees	924 835	-	(22 000)	902 835	868 925	33 910	96,2%	873 986	871 562
Salaries and wages	770 958	-	(22 000)	748 958	724 090	24 868	96,7%	683 426	732 607
Social contributions	153 877	-	-	153 877	144 835	9 042	94,1%	190 560	138 955
Goods and services	1 680 775	-	550	1 681 325	1 624 532	56 793	96,6%	1 983 908	1 487 223
Administrative fees	469	-	-	469	237	231	50,7%	2 655	1 802
Advertising	624	-	(85)	539	549	(10)	101,9%	-	-
Minor assets	2 224	-	(461)	1 763	727	1 035	41,3%	7 962	1 411
Audit costs: External	13 034	-	(2 000)	11 034	10 229	805	92,7%	12 635	12 580
Bursaries: Employees	1 488	-	-	1 488	1 399	89	94,0%	1 389	1 231
Catering: Departmental activities	1 013	-	(95)	918	539	379	58,7%	4 031	2 952
Communication (G&S)	6 861	-	-	6 861	6 019	843	87,7%	7 367	7 205
Computer services	1 283	-	(878)	405	346	59	85,4%	412	307
Consultants: Business and advisory services	28 849	-	(2 900)	25 949	23 821	2 128	91,8%	34 398	21 282
Infrastructure and planning services	1 651	-	-	1 651	816	835	49,4%	6 201	1 188
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	8 885	-	(1 500)	7 385	6 641	744	89,9%	28 020	27 768
Contractors	1 342 987	-	(90)	1 342 897	1 304 787	38 110	97,2%	1 489 987	1 046 472
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	14 442	-	-	14 442	14 382	60	99,6%	21 622	20 008
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15 898	-	-	15 898	15 164	734	95,4%	25 529	25 467
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10 332	-	-	10 332	9 644	688	93,3%	25 523	25 755
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	13 480	-	(100)	13 380	10 199	3 181	76,2%	28 797	25 377
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	6 440	-	(600)	5 840	5 058	782	86,6%	9 447	8 087
Operating leases	5 259	-	-	5 259	4 731	528	90,0%	7 092	6 120
Property payments	182 192	-	10 000	192 192	189 252	2 940	98,5%	218 184	206 501
Transport provided: Departmental activity	15	-	-	15	-	15	-	847	673
Travel and subsistence	17 446	-	(200)	17 246	15 521	1 724	90,0%	32 746	29 743
Training and development	1 632	-	-	1 632	1 534	98	94,0%	7 538	6 608
Operating payments	2 671	-	-	2 671	2 118	553	79,3%	7 547	5 713
Venues and facilities	911	-	(541)	370	148	222	39,9%	3 120	2 191
Rental and hiring	690	-	-	690	671	19	97,2%	860	781
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**378 212**	**-**	**21 767**	**399 979**	**395 734**	**4 245**	**98,9%**	**342 851**	**339 081**
Provinces and municipalities	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Municipal bank accounts	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	14 578	-	1 600	16 178	12 262	3 916	75,8%	11 583	7 842
Social benefits	10 675	-	1 600	12 275	8 439	3 836	68,7%	11 568	7 827
Other transfers to households	3 903	-	-	3 903	3 823	80	98,0%	15	15
Payments for capital assets	**368 716**	**-**	**(317)**	**368 399**	**355 995**	**12 404**	**96,6%**	**401 903**	**601 127**
Buildings and other fixed structures	352 754	-	-	352 754	343 858	8 896	97,5%	397 903	597 681
Buildings	58 988	-	-	58 988	50 148	8 840	85,0%	78 685	71 374
Other fixed structures	293 766	-	-	293 766	293 710	56	100,0%	319 218	526 307
Machinery and equipment	15 962	-	(317)	15 645	12 137	3 508	77,6%	4 000	3 446
Transport equipment	8 760	-	-	8 760	8 173	587	93,3%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	7 202	-	(317)	6 885	3 964	2 921	57,6%	4 000	3 446
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	3 352 538	**-**	**-**	**3 352 538**	**3 245 186**	**107 352**	**96,8%**	**3 602 648**	**3 298 993**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **OFFICE OF THE MEC**	10 065	-	(67)	9 998	9 862	136	98,6%	9 970	8 571
2. **OFFICE OF THE HOD**	30 384	-	(2 000)	28 384	24 679	3 705	86,9%	31 053	27 013
3. **CORPORATE SUPPORT**	157 517	-	(9 115)	148 402	138 181	10 222	93,1%	188 414	175 298
4. **DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGY**	7 496	-	(585)	6 911	6 202	709	89,7%	7 259	6 283
	205 462	**-**	**(11 767)**	**193 695**	**178 924**	**14 771**	**92,4%**	**236 696**	**217 164**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**203 760**	**-**	**(11 450)**	**192 310**	**177 824**	**14 486**	**92,5%**	**233 174**	**214 630**
Compensation of employees	153 768	-	(2 000)	151 768	142 705	9 063	94,0%	150 065	149 169
Salaries and wages	132 236	-	(2 000)	130 236	123 763	6 473	95,0%	131 970	131 390
Social contributions	21 532	-	-	21 532	18 942	2 590	88,0%	18 095	17 779
Goods and services	49 992	-	(9 450)	40 542	35 119	5 423	86,6%	83 109	65 461
Administrative fees	241	-	-	241	232	9	96,4%	2 171	1 516
Advertising	620	-	(85)	535	545	(10)	101,9%	-	-
Minor assets	1 141	-	(461)	680	536	144	78,8%	4 376	699
Audit costs: External	13 034	-	(2 000)	11 034	10 229	805	92,7%	12 635	12 580
Bursaries: Employees	1 488	-	-	1 488	1 399	89	94,0%	1 389	1 231
Catering: Departmental activities	235	-	(95)	140	51	89	36,4%	2 693	1 865
Communication (G&S)	1 379	-	-	1 379	940	439	68,2%	986	931
Computer services	1 253	-	(878)	375	344	31	91,7%	410	305
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6 133	-	(2 900)	3 233	1 683	1 550	52,1%	6 166	3 266
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	3 163	-	(1 500)	1 663	1 472	191	88,5%	7 075	6 963
Contractors	816	-	(90)	726	433	293	59,7%	1 216	716
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	8 796	-	-	8 796	8 741	55	99,4%	9 760	8 538
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	675	-	(100)	575	219	357	38,0%	1 964	938
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	3 071	-	(600)	2 471	2 522	(51)	102,1%	5 104	3 576
Operating leases	2 328	-	-	2 328	2 240	88	96,2%	2 986	2 652
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	512
Travel and subsistence	4 227	-	(200)	4 027	3 077	950	76,4%	12 963	10 314
Training and development	150	-	-	150	53	97	35,3%	5 861	5 707
Operating payments	701	-	-	701	403	298	57,5%	2 294	1 319
Venues and facilities	541	-	(541)	-	-	-	-	2 480	1 833
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**457**	**-**	**-**	**457**	**434**	**23**	**95,0%**	**1 093**	**541**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	457	-	-	457	434	23	95,0%	1 093	541
Social benefits	457	-	-	457	434	23	95,0%	1 093	541
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**1 245**	**-**	**(317)**	**928**	**667**	**261**	**71,8%**	**2 429**	**1 993**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 245	-	(317)	928	667	261	71,8%	2 429	1 993
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 245	-	(317)	928	667	261	71,8%	2 429	1 993
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	205 462	**-**	**(11 767)**	**193 695**	**178 924**	**14 771**	**92,4%**	**236 696**	**217 164**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MEC

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**9 934**	**-**	**-**	**9 934**	**9 799**	**135**	**98,6%**	**9 747**	**8 495**
Compensation of employees	8 387	-	-	8 387	8 371	16	99,8%	7 052	6 649
Salaries and wages	8 109	-	-	8 109	8 103	7	99,9%	6 746	6 448
Social contributions	278	-	-	278	268	10	96,4%	306	201
Goods and services	1 547	-	-	1 547	1 429	119	92,3%	2 695	1 846
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	25
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	53	-	-	53	52	1	98,7%	106	67
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 494	-	-	1 494	1 376	118	92,1%	2 344	1 710
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	39
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23**	**12**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	12
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	12
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**131**	**-**	**(67)**	**64**	**63**	**1**	**98,8%**	**200**	**64**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	131	-	(67)	64	63	1	98,8%	200	64
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	131	-	(67)	64	63	1	98,8%	200	64
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**10 065**	**-**	**(67)**	**9 998**	**9 862**	**136**	**98,6%**	**9 970**	**8 571**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 1.2: OFFICE OF THE HOD

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**30 160**	**-**	**(2 000)**	**28 160**	**24 616**	**3 544**	**87,4%**	**30 822**	**27 001**
Compensation of employees	11 481	-	-	11 481	10 822	659	94,3%	10 240	9 833
Salaries and wages	10 144	-	-	10 144	9 497	647	93,6%	8 793	8 613
Social contributions	1 337	-	-	1 337	1 325	13	99,1%	1 447	1 221
Goods and services	18 679	-	(2 000)	16 679	13 794	2 885	82,7%	20 582	17 168
Administrative fees	241	-	-	241	232	9	96,4%	228	357
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	13 034	-	(2 000)	11 034	10 229	805	92,7%	12 635	12 580
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	50	-	-	50	2	48	4,0%	245	202
Communication (G&S)	500	-	-	500	379	121	75,8%	32	42
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 083	-	-	3 083	1 586	1 497	51,5%	4 575	2 790
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	953	-	-	953	862	91	90,4%	-	-
Contractors	37	-	-	37	29	8	79,2%	345	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	101	-	-	101	12	89	12,1%	212	20
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	77	-	-	77	43	34	56,4%	317	50
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	591	-	-	591	419	172	70,9%	1 777	1 008
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	12	-	-	12	-	12	-	106	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	119
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**219**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**224**	**-**	**-**	**224**	**63**	**161**	**28,2%**	**12**	**12**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	224	-	-	224	63	161	28,2%	12	12
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	224	-	-	224	63	161	28,2%	12	12
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**30 384**	**-**	**(2 000)**	**28 384**	**24 679**	**3 705**	**86,9%**	**31 053**	**27 013**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SUPPORT

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**156 232**	**-**	**(8 865)**	**147 367**	**137 268**	**10 100**	**93,1%**	**185 440**	**172 877**
Compensation of employees	127 473	-	(2 000)	125 473	117 745	7 729	93,8%	127 403	127 332
Salaries and wages	108 221	-	(2 000)	106 221	101 029	5 192	95,1%	111 541	111 539
Social contributions	19 252	-	-	19 252	16 715	2 537	86,8%	15 862	15 793
Goods and services	28 759	-	(6 865)	21 894	19 523	2 371	89,2%	58 037	45 545
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	1 159
Advertising	620	-	(85)	535	545	(10)	101,9%	-	-
Minor assets	1 141	-	(461)	680	536	144	78,8%	4 374	698
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	1 488	-	-	1 488	1 399	89	94,0%	1 389	1 231
Catering: Departmental activities	145	-	(55)	90	49	41	54,4%	2 266	1 632
Communication (G&S)	867	-	-	867	554	313	63,9%	942	879
Computer services	1 253	-	(878)	375	344	31	91,7%	410	305
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 050	-	(2 900)	150	97	53	64,7%	1 402	286
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	2 210	-	(1 500)	710	610	100	85,9%	7 075	6 963
Contractors	779	-	(90)	689	404	285	58,6%	815	716
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	8 796	-	-	8 796	8 741	55	99,4%	9 760	8 538
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	511	-	(100)	411	148	263	36,0%	1 642	847
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	2 629	-	(500)	2 129	2 124	5	99,8%	4 124	3 257
Operating leases	2 328	-	-	2 328	2 240	88	96,2%	2 981	2 648
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	512
Travel and subsistence	1 807	-	-	1 807	1 276	531	70,6%	8 614	7 488
Training and development	150	-	-	150	53	97	35,3%	5 761	5 668
Operating payments	689	-	-	689	403	286	58,5%	2 165	1 319
Venues and facilities	296	-	(296)	-	-	-	-	1 794	1 396
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**457**	**-**	**-**	**457**	**434**	**23**	**95,0%**	**828**	**529**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business e	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	457	-	-	457	434	23	95,0%	828	529
Social benefits	457	-	-	457	434	23	95,0%	828	529
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**828**	**-**	**(250)**	**578**	**479**	**99**	**82,9%**	**2 146**	**1 892**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	828	-	(250)	578	479	99	82,9%	2 146	1 892
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	828	-	(250)	578	479	99	82,9%	2 146	1 892
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**157 517**	**-**	**(9 115)**	**148 402**	**138 181**	**10 222**	**93,1%**	**188 414**	**175 298**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 1.4: DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGY

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**7 434**	**-**	**(585)**	**6 849**	**6 141**	**708**	**89,7%**	**7 165**	**6 258**
Compensation of employees	6 427	-	-	6 427	5 768	659	89,7%	5 370	5 354
Salaries and wages	5 762	-	-	5 762	5 134	628	89,1%	4 890	4 790
Social contributions	665	-	-	665	634	31	95,3%	480	564
Goods and services	1 007	-	(585)	422	373	49	88,4%	1 795	903
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	40	-	(40)	-	-	-	-	142	5
Communication (G&S)	12	-	-	12	7	5	58,3%	12	9
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	189
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	10	-	-	10	6	4	60,0%	4	3
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	365	-	(100)	265	354	(89)	133,7%	563	269
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	335	-	(200)	135	6	129	4,3%	228	108
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-
Venues and facilities	245	-	(245)	-	-	-	-	576	318
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**62**	**-**	**-**	**62**	**61**	**1**	**98,9%**	**71**	**25**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	62	-	-	62	61	1	98,9%	71	25
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	62	-	-	62	61	1	98,9%	71	25
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**7 496**	**-**	**(585)**	**6 911**	**6 202**	**709**	**89,7%**	**7 259**	**6 283**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Programme 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **PROGRAMME SUPPORT**	5 395	-	-	5 395	4 281	1 114	79,3%	5 754	5 575
2. **PLANNING**	5 888	-	1 100	6 988	4 801	2 187	68,7%	10 667	10 216
3. **DESIGN**	1 336	-	-	1 336	816	520	61,1%	4 390	1 188
4. **CONSTRUCTION**	90 975	-	(500)	90 475	79 949	10 526	88,4%	92 609	84 732
5. **MAINTENANCE**	424 422	-	4 000	428 422	422 567	5 855	98,6%	424 940	409 110
6. **IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT**	10 021	-	-	10 021	9 321	700	93,0%	12 175	11 373
7. **FACILITY MANAGEMENT**	495 785	-	26 167	521 952	516 061	5 891	98,9%	484 044	482 835
	1 033 822	**-**	**30 767**	**1 064 589**	**1 037 797**	**26 793**	**97,5%**	**1 034 579**	**1 005 028**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**603 879**	**-**	**9 000**	**612 879**	**597 861**	**15 018**	**97,5%**	**645 722**	**625 544**
Compensation of employees	402 743	-	(1 000)	401 743	393 353	8 390	97,9%	390 845	390 013
Salaries and wages	333 114	-	(1 000)	332 114	326 513	5 601	98,3%	275 241	325 075
Social contributions	69 629	-	-	69 629	66 840	2 789	96,0%	115 604	64 937
Goods and services	201 136	-	10 000	211 136	204 508	6 628	96,9%	254 877	235 532
Administrative fees	6	-	-	6	5	1	83,3%	484	286
Advertising	4	-	-	4	4	-	100,0%	-	-
Minor assets	412	-	-	412	106	305	25,8%	2 455	381
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	208	-	-	208	136	72	65,5%	670	566
Communication (G&S)	2 446	-	-	2 446	2 319	128	94,8%	2 446	2 366
Computer services	30	-	-	30	2	28	6,7%	2	2
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 116	-	-	5 116	4 977	139	97,3%	8 000	7 360
Infrastructure and planning services	1 336	-	-	1 336	816	520	61,1%	4 390	1 188
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	1 089	-	-	1 089	881	208	80,9%	2 124	2 121
Contractors	2 651	-	-	2 651	2 497	154	94,2%	921	920
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 631	-	-	3 631	3 578	53	98,5%	10 965	11 426
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	7 929	-	-	7 929	6 418	1 511	80,9%	5 982	5 531
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	622	-	-	622	536	86	86,1%	1 587	1 465
Operating leases	1 970	-	-	1 970	1 555	415	78,9%	2 359	1 974
Property payments	166 879	-	10 000	176 879	174 588	2 291	98,7%	200 481	189 070
Transport provided: Departmental activity	15	-	-	15	-	15	-	237	138
Travel and subsistence	5 809	-	-	5 809	5 329	480	91,7%	9 508	9 437
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	509	-	-	509	368	141	72,3%	1 090	348
Venues and facilities	130	-	-	130	50	80	38,2%	317	170
Rental and hiring	344	-	-	344	343	1	99,7%	860	781
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**369 254**	**-**	**21 767**	**391 021**	**388 586**	**2 435**	**99,4%**	**336 595**	**334 119**
Provinces and municipalities	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Municipal bank accounts	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 620	-	1 600	7 220	5 114	2 106	70,8%	5 327	2 880
Social benefits	5 620	-	1 600	7 220	5 114	2 106	70,8%	5 312	2 865
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15
Payments for capital assets	**60 689**	**-**	**-**	**60 689**	**51 349**	**9 340**	**84,6%**	**52 262**	**45 364**
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 988	-	-	58 988	50 148	8 840	85,0%	50 891	44 105
Buildings	58 988	-	-	58 988	50 148	8 840	85,0%	50 891	44 105
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 701	-	-	1 701	1 201	500	70,6%	1 371	1 259
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 701	-	-	1 701	1 201	500	70,6%	1 371	1 259
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	1 033 822	**-**	**30 767**	**1 064 589**	**1 037 797**	**26 793**	**97,5%**	**1 034 579**	**1 005 028**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 2.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**5 264**	**-**	**-**	**5 264**	**4 281**	**983**	**81,3%**	**5 698**	**5 575**
Compensation of employees	4 828	-	-	4 828	4 172	656	86,4%	5 256	5 248
Salaries and wages	4 196	-	-	4 196	3 806	390	90,7%	3 425	4 885
Social contributions	632	-	-	632	366	266	57,9%	1 831	363
Goods and services	436	-	-	436	108	328	24,9%	442	327
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	81	-	-	81	33	48	40,7%	77	46
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	22	-	-	22	-	22	-	37	12
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	333	-	-	333	75	258	22,6%	278	250
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	14
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**101**	**-**	**-**	**101**	**-**	**101**	**-**	**56**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	101	-	-	101	-	101	-	56	-
Social benefits	101	-	-	101	-	101	-	56	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**30**	**-**	**-**	**30**	**-**	**30**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	30	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	30	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**5 395**	**-**	**-**	**5 395**	**4 281**	**1 114**	**79,3%**	**5 754**	**5 575**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 2.2: PLANNING

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**5 856**	**-**	**(500)**	**5 356**	**4 801**	**555**	**89,6%**	**10 597**	**10 160**
Compensation of employees	5 154	-	(500)	4 654	4 455	199	95,7%	5 360	5 330
Salaries and wages	4 531	-	(500)	4 031	3 912	119	97,0%	4 296	4 696
Social contributions	623	-	-	623	543	80	87,2%	1 064	634
Goods and services	702	-	-	702	346	356	49,3%	5 237	4 830
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	59	-	-	59	18	41	30,5%	56	54
Communication (G&S)	55	-	-	55	5	50	9,1%	52	5
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	73	-	-	73	-	73	-	4 764	4 407
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	236	-	-	236	236	-	100,0%	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	72	-	-	72	-	72	-	72	71
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	207	-	-	207	87	120	42,0%	293	292
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**32**	**-**	**1 600**	**1 632**	**-**	**1 632**	**-**	**70**	**56**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	32	-	1 600	1 632	-	1 632	-	70	56
Social benefits	32	-	1 600	1 632	-	1 632	-	70	56
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**5 888**	**-**	**1 100**	**6 988**	**4 801**	**2 187**	**68,7%**	**10 667**	**10 216**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 2.3: DESIGN

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1 336**	**-**	**-**	**1 336**	**816**	**520**	**61,1%**	**4 390**	**1 188**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	1 336	-	-	1 336	816	520	61,1%	4 390	1 188
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	1 336	-	-	1 336	816	520	61,1%	4 390	1 188
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**1 336**	**-**	**-**	**1 336**	**816**	**520**	**61,1%**	**4 390**	**1 188**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 2.4: CONSTRUCTION

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**31 426**	**-**	**(500)**	**30 926**	**29 401**	**1 525**	**95,1%**	**41 186**	**40 564**
Compensation of employees	28 934	-	(500)	28 434	27 215	1 219	95,7%	38 308	37 933
Salaries and wages	26 118	-	(500)	25 618	25 045	573	97,8%	36 326	35 961
Social contributions	2 816	-	-	2 816	2 170	646	77,1%	1 982	1 972
Goods and services	2 492	-	-	2 492	2 186	306	87,7%	2 878	2 631
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Communication (G&S)	100	-	-	100	99	1	98,6%	141	140
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	853	-	-	853	645	208	75,6%	544	542
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	11	-	-	11	5	5	50,5%	10	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	17	-	-	17	14	3	80,5%	252	252
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 392	-	-	1 392	1 392	-	100,0%	1 676	1 675
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	39	-	-	39	31	8	79,5%	251	13
Venues and facilities	80	-	-	80	-	80	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**440**	**-**	**-**	**440**	**381**	**59**	**86,6%**	**417**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	440	-	-	440	381	59	86,6%	417	-
Social benefits	440	-	-	440	381	59	86,6%	417	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**59 109**	**-**	**-**	**59 109**	**50 167**	**8 942**	**84,9%**	**51 006**	**44 168**
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 988	-	-	58 988	50 148	8 840	85,0%	50 891	44 105
Buildings	58 988	-	-	58 988	50 148	8 840	85,0%	50 891	44 105
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	121	-	-	121	19	102	15,7%	115	63
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	121	-	-	121	19	102	15,7%	115	63
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**90 975**	**-**	**(500)**	**90 475**	**79 949**	**10 526**	**88,4%**	**92 609**	**84 732**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 2.5: MAINTENANCE

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**419 972**	**-**	**4 000**	**423 972**	**418 520**	**5 452**	**98,7%**	**420 424**	**405 687**
Compensation of employees	301 255	-	-	301 255	298 059	3 196	98,9%	275 133	274 886
Salaries and wages	247 031	-	-	247 031	245 013	2 018	99,2%	174 911	223 410
Social contributions	54 224	-	-	54 224	53 046	1 178	97,8%	100 222	51 476
Goods and services	118 717	-	4 000	122 717	120 461	2 256	98,2%	145 291	130 801
Administrative fees	6	-	-	6	5	1	83,3%	252	56
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	339	-	-	339	68	271	20,1%	2 317	256
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	99	-	-	99	80	19	80,8%	468	413
Communication (G&S)	2 159	-	-	2 159	2 155	4	99,8%	2 142	2 142
Computer services	30	-	-	30	2	28	6,7%	2	2
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 236	-	-	2 236	2 223	13	99,4%	20	3
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2 651	-	-	2 651	2 497	154	94,2%	921	920
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 190	-	-	2 190	2 183	7	99,7%	7 302	7 836
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 939	-	-	1 939	1 764	175	91,0%	4 300	4 167
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	207	-	-	207	196	11	94,7%	765	645
Operating leases	1 970	-	-	1 970	1 555	415	78,9%	2 359	1 974
Property payments	101 208	-	4 000	105 208	104 068	1 140	98,9%	116 542	105 148
Transport provided: Departmental activity	15	-	-	15	-	15	-	237	138
Travel and subsistence	3 289	-	-	3 289	3 287	2	99,9%	6 028	5 988
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	300	-	-	300	300	-	100,0%	684	308
Venues and facilities	50	-	-	50	50	0	99,4%	92	23
Rental and hiring	29	-	-	29	28	1	96,6%	860	781
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**3 740**	**-**	**-**	**3 740**	**3 672**	**68**	**98,2%**	**3 545**	**2 293**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 740	-	-	3 740	3 672	68	98,2%	3 545	2 293
Social benefits	3 740	-	-	3 740	3 672	68	98,2%	3 530	2 278
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15
Payments for capital assets	**710**	**-**	**-**	**710**	**375**	**335**	**52,8%**	**971**	**1 130**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	710	-	-	710	375	335	52,8%	971	1 130
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	710	-	-	710	375	335	52,8%	971	1 130
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**424 422**	**-**	**4 000**	**428 422**	**422 567**	**5 855**	**98,6%**	**424 940**	**409 110**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 2.6: IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**9 918**	**-**	**-**	**9 918**	**9 262**	**656**	**93,4%**	**12 153**	**11 351**
Compensation of employees	7 811	-	-	7 811	7 429	382	95,1%	8 299	8 139
Salaries and wages	6 681	-	-	6 681	6 485	196	97,1%	7 298	7 143
Social contributions	1 130	-	-	1 130	944	186	83,5%	1 001	996
Goods and services	2 107	-	-	2 107	1 833	274	87,0%	3 854	3 212
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	230
Advertising	4	-	-	4	4	-	100,0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	-	-	10	-	10	-	62	19
Communication (G&S)	25	-	-	25	14	11	54,8%	17	16
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 772	-	-	1 772	1 719	53	97,0%	2 176	1 915
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	5	-	-	5	4	1	72,0%	631	343
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	187
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	191	-	-	191	93	98	48,7%	449	448
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	100	-	-	100	-	100	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	54
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**23**	**-**	**-**	**23**	**-**	**23**	**-**	**22**	**22**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	23	-	-	23	-	23	-	22	22
Social benefits	23	-	-	23	-	23	-	22	22
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**80**	**-**	**-**	**80**	**59**	**21**	**73,8%**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	80	-	-	80	59	21	73,8%	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	80	-	-	80	59	21	73,8%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**10 021**	**-**	**-**	**10 021**	**9 321**	**700**	**93,0%**	**12 175**	**11 373**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 2.7: FACILITY MANAGEMENT

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**130 107**	**-**	**6 000**	**136 107**	**130 780**	**5 327**	**96,1%**	**151 274**	**151 021**
Compensation of employees	54 761	-	-	54 761	52 023	2 738	95,0%	58 489	58 477
Salaries and wages	44 557	-	-	44 557	42 252	2 305	94,8%	48 985	48 980
Social contributions	10 204	-	-	10 204	9 771	433	95,8%	9 504	9 496
Goods and services	75 346	-	6 000	81 346	78 757	2 589	96,8%	92 785	92 544
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	73	-	-	73	38	35	52,5%	133	120
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	40	-	-	40	38	2	95,8%	80	76
Communication (G&S)	26	-	-	26	13	13	50,8%	17	17
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 035	-	-	1 035	1 035	-	100,0%	1 040	1 035
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 580	1 579
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 441	-	-	1 441	1 395	46	96,8%	3 663	3 590
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	5 952	-	-	5 952	4 645	1 307	78,0%	1 004	1 004
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	326	-	-	326	326	-	100,0%	310	309
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	65 671	-	6 000	71 671	70 520	1 151	98,4%	83 939	83 922
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	397	-	-	397	394	3	99,3%	784	784
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	70	-	-	70	37	33	52,9%	155	27
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	79
Rental and hiring	315	-	-	315	315	-	100,0%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**364 918**	**-**	**20 167**	**385 085**	**384 533**	**552**	**99,9%**	**332 485**	**331 748**
Provinces and municipalities	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Municipal bank accounts	363 634	-	20 167	383 801	383 472	329	99,9%	331 268	331 239
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 284	-	-	1 284	1 061	223	82,6%	1 217	509
Social benefits	1 284	-	-	1 284	1 061	223	82,6%	1 217	509
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**760**	**-**	**-**	**760**	**748**	**12**	**98,4%**	**285**	**66**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	760	-	-	760	748	12	98,4%	285	66
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	760	-	-	760	748	12	98,4%	285	66
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**495 785**	**-**	**26 167**	**521 952**	**516 061**	**5 891**	**98,9%**	**484 044**	**482 835**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Programme 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT: ROADS	38 143	-	-	38 143	31 438	6 705	82,4%	54 073	53 078
2. INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING: ROADS	665	-	-	665	-	665	-	15 317	15 313
3. INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN: ROADS	6 245	-	-	6 245	6 158	87	98,6%	4 791	2 680
4. CONSTRUCTION: ROADS	1 373 104	-	-	1 373 104	1 335 749	37 355	97,3%	1 584 405	1 340 470
5. MAINTENANCE: ROADS	422 031	-	(19 000)	403 031	384 913	18 118	95,5%	454 750	451 594
	1 840 188	**-**	**(19 000)**	**1 821 188**	**1 758 258**	**62 930**	**96,5%**	**2 113 336**	**1 863 135**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**1 525 037**	**-**	**(19 000)**	**1 506 037**	**1 447 604**	**58 432**	**96,1%**	**1 761 186**	**1 305 138**
Compensation of employees	360 937	-	(19 000)	341 937	327 671	14 266	95,8%	329 307	328 865
Salaries and wages	300 312	-	(19 000)	281 312	269 287	12 025	95,7%	273 078	273 052
Social contributions	60 625	-	-	60 625	58 384	2 241	96,3%	56 229	55 813
Goods and services	1 164 100	-	-	1 164 100	1 119 934	44 166	96,2%	1 431 879	976 273
Administrative fees	222	-	-	222	-	222	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	671	-	-	671	85	586	12,6%	1 009	331
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	570	-	-	570	352	218	61,7%	651	504
Communication (G&S)	3 025	-	-	3 025	2 749	276	90,9%	3 917	3 891
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	17 600	-	-	17 600	17 161	439	97,5%	20 232	10 656
Infrastructure and planning services	315	-	-	315	-	315	-	1 811	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	3 919	-	-	3 919	3 574	345	91,2%	18 225	18 087
Contractors	1 076 945	-	-	1 076 945	1 039 468	37 477	96,5%	1 284 548	842 411
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	5 646	-	-	5 646	5 641	5	99,9%	11 279	10 968
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15 898	-	-	15 898	15 164	734	95,4%	25 529	25 467
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 701	-	-	6 701	6 066	635	90,5%	14 558	14 329
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	4 877	-	-	4 877	3 563	1 314	73,1%	18 754	18 679
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	2 734	-	-	2 734	1 988	746	72,7%	2 750	3 041
Operating leases	961	-	-	961	936	25	97,4%	1 747	1 494
Property payments	15 313	-	-	15 313	14 664	649	95,8%	14 943	14 877
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	23
Travel and subsistence	6 875	-	-	6 875	6 828	48	99,3%	9 872	9 625
Training and development	7	-	-	7	6	1	85,7%	-	-
Operating payments	1 400	-	-	1 400	1 286	114	91,9%	1 763	1 742
Venues and facilities	76	-	-	76	76	0	99,6%	261	149
Rental and hiring	346	-	-	346	328	18	94,8%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**8 475**	**-**	**-**	**8 475**	**6 713**	**1 762**	**79,2%**	**5 138**	**4 421**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 475	-	-	8 475	6 713	1 762	79,2%	5 138	4 421
Social benefits	4 572	-	-	4 572	2 890	1 682	63,2%	5 138	4 421
Other transfers to households	3 903	-	-	3 903	3 823	80	98,0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**306 676**	**-**	**-**	**306 676**	**303 940**	**2 736**	**99,1%**	**347 012**	**553 576**
Buildings and other fixed structures	293 766	-	-	293 766	293 710	56	100,0%	347 012	553 576
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 794	27 269
Other fixed structures	293 766	-	-	293 766	293 710	56	100,0%	319 218	526 307
Machinery and equipment	12 910	-	-	12 910	10 230	2 680	79,2%	-	-
Transport equipment	8 760	-	-	8 760	8 173	587	93,3%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4 150	-	-	4 150	2 057	2 093	49,6%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	1 840 188	**-**	**(19 000)**	**1 821 188**	**1 758 258**	**62 930**	**96,5%**	**2 113 336**	**1 863 135**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 3.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT: ROADS

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**27 129**	**-**	**-**	**27 129**	**21 185**	**5 944**	**78,1%**	**25 850**	**25 613**
Compensation of employees	24 206	-	-	24 206	18 415	5 792	76,1%	22 240	21 806
Salaries and wages	20 645	-	-	20 645	16 332	4 313	79,1%	19 747	19 722
Social contributions	3 561	-	-	3 561	2 082	1 479	58,5%	2 493	2 084
Goods and services	2 923	-	-	2 923	2 771	152	94,8%	3 610	3 807
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	7	-	-	7	7	-	100,0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	25	-	-	25	-	25	-	40	33
Communication (G&S)	75	-	-	75	68	7	90,7%	250	248
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	20	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	33	-	-	33	11	22	33,3%	255	241
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	400	-	-	400	374	26	93,6%	-	478
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 196	-	-	1 196	1 189	7	99,4%	2 304	2 112
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 167	-	-	1 167	1 122	45	96,1%	650	650
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	44
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**2 104**	**-**	**-**	**2 104**	**2 041**	**63**	**97,0%**	**99**	**75**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business e	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 104	-	-	2 104	2 041	63	97,0%	99	75
Social benefits	104	-	-	104	41	63	39,8%	99	75
Other transfers to households	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**8 910**	**-**	**-**	**8 910**	**8 211**	**699**	**92,2%**	**28 124**	**27 391**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 124	27 391
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 794	27 269
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	122
Machinery and equipment	8 910	-	-	8 910	8 211	699	92,2%	-	-
Transport equipment	8 760	-	-	8 760	8 173	587	93,3%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	150	-	-	150	38	112	25,3%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**38 143**	**-**	**-**	**38 143**	**31 438**	**6 705**	**82,4%**	**54 073**	**53 078**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 3.2: INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING: ROADS

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**665**	**-**	**-**	**665**	**-**	**665**	**-**	**15 317**	**15 313**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	665	-	-	665	-	665	-	15 317	15 313
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	297	-	-	297	-	297	-	1	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 315	15 313
Contractors	368	-	-	368	-	368	-	1	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**665**	**-**	**-**	**665**	**-**	**665**	**-**	**15 317**	**15 313**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 3.3: INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN: ROADS

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**6 245**	**-**	**-**	**6 245**	**6 158**	**87**	**98,6%**	**4 791**	**2 680**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	6 245	-	-	6 245	6 158	87	98,6%	4 791	2 680
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 600	-	-	2 600	2 584	16	99,4%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	18	-	-	18	-	18	-	1 810	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	3 579	-	-	3 579	3 574	5	99,9%	2 800	2 680
Contractors	48	-	-	48	-	48	-	181	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business e	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**6 245**	**-**	**-**	**6 245**	**6 158**	**87**	**98,6%**	**4 791**	**2 680**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 3.4: CONSTRUCTION: ROADS

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1 079 338**	**-**	**-**	**1 079 338**	**1 042 039**	**37 299**	**96,5%**	**1 265 917**	**814 667**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	1 079 338	-	-	1 079 338	1 042 039	37 299	96,5%	1 265 917	814 667
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	15 000	-	-	15 000	14 577	423	97,2%	19 910	10 389
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1 064 338	-	-	1 064 338	1 027 462	36 876	96,5%	1 246 007	804 279
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business e	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**293 766**	**-**	**-**	**293 766**	**293 710**	**56**	**100,0%**	**318 488**	**525 803**
Buildings and other fixed structures	293 766	-	-	293 766	293 710	56	100,0%	318 488	525 803
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	293 766	-	-	293 766	293 710	56	100,0%	318 488	525 803
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**1 373 104**	**-**	**-**	**1 373 104**	**1 335 749**	**37 355**	**97,3%**	**1 584 405**	**1 340 470**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 3.5: MAINTENANCE: ROADS

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**411 660**	**-**	**(19 000)**	**392 660**	**378 222**	**14 438**	**96,3%**	**449 311**	**446 866**
Compensation of employees	336 731	-	(19 000)	317 731	309 256	8 475	97,3%	307 067	307 059
Salaries and wages	279 667	-	(19 000)	260 667	252 955	7 712	97,0%	253 331	253 330
Social contributions	57 064	-	-	57 064	56 302	763	98,7%	53 736	53 729
Goods and services	74 929	-	-	74 929	68 966	5 963	92,0%	142 244	139 807
Administrative fees	222	-	-	222	-	222	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	664	-	-	664	78	586	11,7%	1 009	331
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	545	-	-	545	352	193	64,6%	611	471
Communication (G&S)	2 950	-	-	2 950	2 681	269	90,9%	3 667	3 643
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	267
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	340	-	-	340	-	340	-	110	94
Contractors	12 171	-	-	12 171	12 006	165	98,6%	38 359	38 133
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	5 646	-	-	5 646	5 641	5	99,9%	11 279	10 968
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	15 898	-	-	15 898	15 164	734	95,4%	25 529	25 467
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 701	-	-	6 701	6 066	635	90,5%	14 558	14 329
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	4 844	-	-	4 844	3 552	1 292	73,3%	18 499	18 437
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	2 334	-	-	2 334	1 614	720	69,1%	2 750	2 563
Operating leases	961	-	-	961	936	25	97,4%	1 747	1 494
Property payments	15 313	-	-	15 313	14 664	649	95,8%	14 943	14 877
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	23
Travel and subsistence	5 679	-	-	5 679	5 639	40	99,3%	7 568	7 513
Training and development	7	-	-	7	6	1	85,7%	-	-
Operating payments	233	-	-	233	164	69	70,4%	1 113	1 092
Venues and facilities	76	-	-	76	76	0	99,6%	150	105
Rental and hiring	346	-	-	346	328	18	94,8%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**6 371**	**-**	**-**	**6 371**	**4 672**	**1 699**	**73,3%**	**5 039**	**4 346**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 371	-	-	6 371	4 672	1 699	73,3%	5 039	4 346
Social benefits	4 468	-	-	4 468	2 849	1 619	63,8%	5 039	4 346
Other transfers to households	1 903	-	-	1 903	1 823	80	95,8%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**2 019**	**1 981**	**50,5%**	**400**	**382**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	382
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	382
Machinery and equipment	4 000	-	-	4 000	2 019	1 981	50,5%	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4 000	-	-	4 000	2 019	1 981	50,5%	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**422 031**	**-**	**(19 000)**	**403 031**	**384 913**	**18 118**	**95,5%**	**454 750**	**451 594**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Programme 4: COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **PROGRAMME SUPPORT**	7 838	-	-	7 838	5 552	2 286	70,8%	4 386	4 098
2. **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**	263 289	-	-	263 289	263 103	187	99,9%	211 857	208 607
3. **INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT**	1 475	-	-	1 475	1 475	-	100,0%	1 677	901
4. **EPWP CO-ORDINATION AND MONITORING**	464	-	-	464	77	387	16,7%	117	60
	273 066	**-**	**-**	**273 066**	**270 207**	**2 859**	**99,0%**	**218 037**	**213 666**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**272 934**	**-**	**-**	**272 934**	**270 168**	**2 766**	**99,0%**	**217 812**	**213 472**
Compensation of employees	7 387	-	-	7 387	5 196	2 191	70,3%	3 769	3 516
Salaries and wages	5 296	-	-	5 296	4 527	769	85,5%	3 137	3 090
Social contributions	2 091	-	-	2 091	669	1 422	32,0%	632	426
Goods and services	265 547	-	-	265 547	264 972	575	99,8%	214 043	209 956
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18
Communication (G&S)	11	-	-	11	11	0	99,1%	18	17
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	714	-	-	714	714	-	100,0%	596	596
Contractors	262 575	-	-	262 575	262 389	187	99,9%	203 302	202 425
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	502
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 097	230
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	12	-	-	12	12	0	99,2%	6	5
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 760	2 554
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	534	-	-	534	288	246	53,9%	403	367
Training and development	1 475	-	-	1 475	1 475	-	100,0%	1 677	901
Operating payments	61	-	-	61	61	-	100,0%	2 400	2 303
Venues and facilities	164	-	-	164	22	142	13,7%	62	39
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**26**	**-**	**-**	**26**	**-**	**26**	**-**	**25**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	26	-	-	26	-	26	-	25	-
Social benefits	26	-	-	26	-	26	-	25	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**106**	**-**	**-**	**106**	**39**	**67**	**36,8%**	**200**	**194**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	106	-	-	106	39	67	36,8%	200	194
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	106	-	-	106	39	67	36,8%	200	194
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	273 066	**-**	**-**	**273 066**	**270 207**	**2 859**	**99,0%**	**218 037**	**213 666**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 4.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**7 706**	**-**	**-**	**7 706**	**5 513**	**2 193**	**71,5%**	**4 161**	**3 904**
Compensation of employees	7 387	-	-	7 387	5 196	2 191	70,3%	3 769	3 516
Salaries and wages	5 296	-	-	5 296	4 527	769	85,5%	3 137	3 090
Social contributions	2 091	-	-	2 091	669	1 422	32,0%	632	426
Goods and services	319	-	-	319	317	2	99,5%	392	389
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18
Communication (G&S)	11	-	-	11	11	0	99,1%	18	17
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	12	-	-	12	12	0	99,2%	6	5
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	234	-	-	234	233	1	99,4%	348	346
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	61	-	-	61	61	-	100,0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**26**	**-**	**-**	**26**	**-**	**26**	**-**	**25**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	26	-	-	26	-	26	-	25	-
Social benefits	26	-	-	26	-	26	-	25	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**106**	**-**	**-**	**106**	**39**	**67**	**36,8%**	**200**	**194**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	106	-	-	106	39	67	36,8%	200	194
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	106	-	-	106	39	67	36,8%	200	194
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**7 838**	**-**	**-**	**7 838**	**5 552**	**2 286**	**70,8%**	**4 386**	**4 098**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 4.2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**263 289**	**-**	**-**	**263 289**	**263 103**	**187**	**99,9%**	**211 857**	**208 607**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	263 289	-	-	263 289	263 103	187	99,9%	211 857	208 607
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	714	-	-	714	714	-	100,0%	596	596
Contractors	262 575	-	-	262 575	262 389	187	99,9%	203 302	202 425
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	502
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	227
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 760	2 554
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 303
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**263 289**	**-**	**-**	**263 289**	**263 103**	**187**	**99,9%**	**211 857**	**208 607**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 4.3: INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1 475**	**-**	**-**	**1 475**	**1 475**	**-**	**100,0%**	**1 677**	**901**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	1 475	-	-	1 475	1 475	-	100,0%	1 677	901
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	1 475	-	-	1 475	1 475	-	100,0%	1 677	901
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**1 475**	**-**	**-**	**1 475**	**1 475**	**-**	**100,0%**	**1 677**	**901**

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2021

Subprogramme: 4.4: EPWP CO-ORDINATION AND MONITORING

	2020/21							2019/20	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**464**	**-**	**-**	**464**	**77**	**387**	**16,7%**	**117**	**60**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	464	-	-	464	77	387	16,7%	117	60
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	300	-	-	300	55	245	18,3%	55	20
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	164	-	-	164	22	142	13,7%	62	39
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and func	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and p	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private ent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total	**464**	**-**	**-**	**464**	**77**	**387**	**16,7%**	**117**	**60**

Notes to the Appropriation Statement

1 **Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**

Statements.

2 **Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 **Detail on payments for financial assets**

Statements.

4 **Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):**

4,1 Per programme:	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Approp. %
ADMINISTRATION	193 695	178 924	14 771	7,63%
PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	1 064 589	1 037 797	26 793	2,52%
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 821 188	1 758 258	62 930	3,46%
COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	273 066	270 207	2 859	1,05%

4,2 Per economic classification:	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Approp. %
Current expenditure				
Compensation of employees	902 835	868 925	33 910	3,76%
Goods and services	1 681 325	1 624 532	56 793	3,38%
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	383 801	383 472	329	0,09%
Households	16 178	12 262	3 916	24,21%
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	352 754	343 858	8 896	2,52%
Machinery and equipment	15 645	12 137	3 508	22,42%
Payments for financial assets				

In terms of Transfers and Subsidies, there was a delay in paying the leave gratuities, and social benefits to those employees left the public service employment, the retirements were also bit slow. In relation to Machinery and equipment, the procurement was put on hold to enable the department to safe funding and contribute towards COVID-19.

4,3 Per conditional grant	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Approp. %
NdoT - Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 265 227	1 264 345	882	0%
NdPW - EPWP Inc Grant to Province	15 728	15 728	-	0%

Statement of Financial Performance

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	3 352 538	3 602 648
TOTAL REVENUE		**3 352 538**	**3 602 648**
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	3	868 924	871 562
Goods and services	4	1 567 413	1 452 901
Total current expenditure		**2 436 337**	**2 324 463**
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	5	395 735	339 531
Total transfers and subsidies		**395 735**	**339 531**
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	6	413 114	634 999
Total expenditure for capital assets		**413 114**	**634 999**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		**3 245 186**	**3 298 993**
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**107 352**	**303 655**
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		107 352	303 655
Annual appropriation		70 053	**-172 126**
Conditional grants		83 666	**475 806**
			-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	11	-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**107 352**	**303 655**

Statement of Financial Position

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		**152 068**	**168 195**
Unauthorised expenditure		-	-
Cash an cash equivalents	7	102 091	120 895
Prepayments and advances	8	-	-
Receivables	9	49 977	47 300
Non-Current Assets		**13 207**	**12 714**
Receivables	9	13 207	12 714
TOTAL ASSETS		**165 275**	**180 909**
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		**160 350**	**176 130**
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	10	153 745	170 043
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	11	4 154	5 522
Payables	12	2 451	565
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables	13	-	15
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**160 350**	**176 145**
NET ASSETS		**4 925**	**4 764**
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		4 925	4 764
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
TOTAL		**4 925**	**4 764**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

NET ASSETS	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			-
Movement in Operational Funds			-
Other movements			-
Closing balance		**-**	**-**
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		4 764	5 395
Transfers		**161**	**-631**
Irrecoverable amounts written off			-
Debts revised			-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)			-767
Debts raised		161	136
Closing balance		**4 925**	**4 764**
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
Utilised during the year			-
Other			-
Closing balance		**-**	**-**
Revaluation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)			-
Transfers			-
Other			-
Closing balance		**-**	**-**
TOTAL		**4 925**	**4 764**

Cash Flow Statement

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		**3 375 269**	**3 392 216**
Annual appropriated funds received	1,1	3 352 538	3 366 036
Statutory appropriated funds received		-	-
Departmental revenue received	2	22 727	26 163
Interest received	2,2	4	17
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received		-	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		-791	-1 099
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-147 819	-94 268
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		-2 436 337	-2 324 463
Interest paid		-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-
Transfers and subsidies paid		-395 735	-339 531
Net cash flow available from operating activities	14	**394 587**	**632 855**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	6	-413 114	-634 999
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2,4	70	-
(Increase)/ decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	9	-493	1 273
Net cash flows from investing activities		**-413 537**	**-633 726**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		161	-
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		-15	-18
Net cash flows from financing activities		**146**	**-18**
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-18 804	-889
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		120 895	121 784
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents			-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	15	**102 091**	**120 895**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

1,1 Annual Appropriation

	Programmes	2020/21 Final Appropriation R'000	2020/21 Actual Funds Received R'000	2020/21 Funds not requested/ not received R'000	2019/20 Final Appropriation R'000	2019/20 Appropriation Received R'000	2019/20 Funds not requested/ not received R'000
1.	ADMINISTRATION	205 462	205 462	-	236 696	224 832	11 864
2.	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE	1 033 822	1 033 822	-	1 034 579	1 029 763	4 816
3.	TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 840 188	1 840 188	-	2 113 336	1 893 817	219 519
4.	COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME	273 066	273 066	-	218 037	217 624	413
	Total	**3 352 538**	**3 352 538**	**-**	**3 602 648**	**3 366 036**	**236 613**

1,2 Conditional grants**

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Total grants received	31	1 280 955	1 167 732
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received			-

2 Departmental Revenue

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2,1	20 847	22 822
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2,2	4	17
Sales of capital assets	2,3	70	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2,4	1 880	3 341
Total revenue collected		**22 801**	**26 180**
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	11	22 801	26 180
Departmental revenue collected		**-**	**-**

2,1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2		
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		20 847	22 742
Sales by market establishment		6 010	5 219
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		14 837	17 523
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		-	80
Total		**20 847**	**22 822**

2,2 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2		
Interest		4	17
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	-
Total		**4**	**17**

2,3 Sales of capital assets

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Sales of capital assets	2		
Tangible assets		**70**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	28	70	-
Total		**70**	**-**

2,4 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2		
Receivables		-	2 208
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		1 880	1 133
Total		**1 880**	**3 341**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
3 Compensation of Employees			
3,1 Salaries and wages			
Basic salary		591 053	590 631
Performance award		5 311	8 506
Service Based		3 686	2 917
Compensative/circumstantial		11 939	22 339
Periodic payments		3 251	-
Other non-pensionable allowances		108 850	108 214
Total		**724 090**	**732 607**

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
3,2 Social Contributions			
Employer contributions			
Pension		73 519	73 634
Medical		70 779	64 956
Bargaining council		289	270
Insurance		247	95
Total		**144 834**	**138 955**
Total compensation of employees		**868 924**	**871 562**
Average number of employees		2 815	2 810

Te average number of eployees does not incude EPWP (Periodic Remuniration) hence the difference as per the attached schedule. A pior year ajustment for average number of employees was effected.

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4 Goods and services			
Administrative fees		232	357
Advertising		555	1 445
Minor assets	4,1	729	1 890
Bursaries (employees)		1 398	1 231
Catering		539	2 951
Communication		6 018	7 205
Computer services	4,2	346	307
Consultants: Business and advisory services		23 821	21 281
Infrastructure and planning services		816	1 188
Legal services		6 640	22 147
Contractors		1 251 587	1 022 712
Audit cost – external	4,3	10 229	12 580
Fleet services		14 383	20 009
Inventory	4,4	24 809	51 222
Consumables	4,5	15 259	32 987
Operating leases		811	1 175
Property payments	4,6	189 252	206 506
Rental and hiring		671	781
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		-	672
Travel and subsistence	4,7	15 517	29 744
Venues and facilities		148	2 230
Training and development		1 535	6 568
Other operating expenditure	4,8	2 118	5 713
Total		**1 567 413**	**1 452 901**

Include discussion where deemed relevant

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,1 Minor assets	4		
Tangible assets		**729**	**1 890**
Machinery and equipment		729	1 890
Total		**729**	**1 890**

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,2 Computer services	4		
SITA computer services		338	305
External computer service providers		8	2
Total		**346**	**307**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,3	**Audit cost – external**	4		
	Regularity audits		10 229	12 580
	Total		**10 229**	**12 580**

Include discussion where deemed relevant

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,4	**Inventory**	4		
	Fuel, oil and gas		15 164	25 467
	Materials and supplies		9 645	25 755
	Total		**24 809**	**51 222**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,5	**Consumables**	4		
	Consumable supplies		10 005	25 378
	Uniform and clothing		3 486	22 447
	Household supplies		5 072	2 389
	IT consumables		-	38
	Other consumables		1 447	504
	Stationery, printing and office supplies		5 254	7 609
	Total		**15 259**	**32 987**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,6	**Property payments**	4		
	Municipal services		52 546	48 238
	Property maintenance and repairs		40 564	62 408
	Other		96 142	95 860
	Total		**189 252**	**206 506**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,7	**Travel and subsistence**	4		
	Local		15 517	29 744
	Foreign		-	-
	Total		**15 517**	**29 744**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
4,8	**Other operating expenditure**	4		
	Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		117	213
	Resettlement costs		285	355
	Other		1 716	5 145
	Total		**2 118**	**5 713**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
5	**Transfers and Subsidies**			
	Provinces and municipalities	32	383 472	331 239
	Households	ANNEXURE 1B	12 263	8 292
	Total		**395 735**	**339 531**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
6	**Expenditure for capital assets**			
	Tangible assets		**413 114**	**634 999**
	Buildings and other fixed structures	28	397 057	598 839
	Machinery and equipment	27	16 057	36 160
	Total		**413 114**	**634 999**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

6,1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2020/21

	Voted Funds R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets	**413 114**	**413 114**
Buildings and other fixed structures	397 057	397 057
Machinery and equipment	16 057	16 057
Total	**413 114**	**413 114**

6,2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2019/20

	Voted Funds R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets	**634 999**	**634 999**
Buildings and other fixed structures	598 839	598 839
Machinery and equipment	36 160	36 160
Total	**634 999**	**634 999**

6,3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Tangible assets		
Machinery and equipment	3 920	4 941
Total	**3 920**	**4 941**

7 Cash and Cash Equivalents

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		102 195	120 980
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-104	-85
Total		**102 091**	**120 895**

8 Prepayments and Advances

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Prepayments (Not expensed)	8,1		-
Total		**-**	**-**

9 Receivables

	Note	2020/21 Current R'000	2020/21 Non-current R'000	2020/21 Total R'000	2019/20 Current R'000	2019/20 Non-current R'000	2019/20 Total R'000
Claims recoverable	9,1	2 864		2 864	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	9,2	2		2	43	-	43
Fruitless and wasteful	9,3	46 367		46 367	46 367	-	46 367
Other receivables	9,4	744	13 207	13 951	890	12 714	13 604
Total		**49 977**	**13 207**	**63 184**	**47 300**	**12 714**	**60 014**

9,1 Claims recoverable

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
	9		
Public entities		2 864	-
Total		**2 864**	**-**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
9,2	**Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)**	9		
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	SAL:TAX DEBT:CA		2	9
	PENSION RECOVERABLE ACC		-	34
	Total		**2**	**43**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
9,3	**Other receivables**	9		
	Debt Account		13 951	13 604
	Total		**13 951**	**13 604**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
9,4	**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**	9		
	Opening balance		46 367	46 367
	Total		**46 367**	**46 367**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
9,5	**Impairment of receivables**			
	Estimate of impairment of receivables		8 345	-
	Total		**8 345**	**-**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
10	**Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund**			
	Opening balance		170 043	160 229
	Prior period error	10,1		
	As restated		170 043	160 229
	Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		107 352	303 655
	Voted funds not requested/not received	1,1	-	-236 613
	Paid during the year		-123 650	-57 228
	Closing balance		**153 745**	**170 043**

		Note	2019/20 R'000
10,1	**Prior period error**		
	Nature of prior period error	10	
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2019/20		-
	Total		**-**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
11	**Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund**			
	Opening balance		5 522	16 382
	Prior period error			
	As restated	11,1	5 522	16 382
	Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		-	-
	Own revenue included in appropriation		22 801	26 180
	Paid during the year		-24 169	-37 040
	Closing balance		**4 154**	**5 522**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

11,1	Prior period error	Note	2019/20 R'000
	Nature of prior period error	11	
	Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-
	Relating to 2019/20	11	-
	Total		**-**

12		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
	Payables - current			
	Clearing accounts	12,1	2 451	565
	Total		**2 451**	**565**

12,1	Clearing accounts	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
		12		
	SAL:ACB RECALLS:CA		342	121
	SAL:INCOME TAX:CL		1 975	424
	SAL:PENSION FUND:CL		134	19
	SAL:BARGAINING CONSIL ACC:CL		-	1
	Total		**2 451**	**565**

13	Payables – non-current	Note	2020/21 One to two years R'000	Two to three years R'000	More than three years R'000	Total R'000	2019/20 Total R'000
	Amounts owing to other entities					-	15
	Total		-	-	-	-	**15**

14	Net cash flow available from operating activities	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
	Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		107 352	303 655
	Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		287 235	329 200
	(Increase)/decrease in receivables		-2 677	-95
	(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		-	-
	(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
	Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		1 886	-1 004
	Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-70	-
	Proceeds from sale of investments			-
	(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
	Expenditure on capital assets		413 114	634 999
	Surrenders to Revenue Fund		-147 819	-94 268
	Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor			-
	Voted funds not requested/not received			-236 612
	Own revenue included in appropriation		22 801	26 180
	Other non-cash items			-
	Net cash flow generated by operating activities		**394 587**	**632 855**

15	Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
	Consolidated Paymaster General account		102 195	120 980
	Disbursements		-104	-85
	Total		**102 091**	**120 895**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
16	**Contingent liabilities and contingent assets**			
16,1	**Contingent liabilities**			
	Liable to / **Nature**			
	Claims against the department	Annex 2A	443 592	487 620
	Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)	Annex 4	33 802	27
	Total		**477 394**	**487 647**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
16,2	**Contingent assets**			
	Nature of contingent asset			
	H.J. Moemi			19
	PWR 66/17 Constraction of Reagile Community Library		233	-
	Total		**233**	**19**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
17	**Capital commitments**			
	Building Infrastructure		7 963	125
	Roads Infrastructure		183 875	330 607
	Total		**191 839**	**330 732**

A significant increase is due to 7 new projects that started in the 2019/20 financial year.

18 Accruals and payables not recognised

18,1 Accruals

Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total (2020/21 R'000)	Total (2019/20 R'000)
Goods and services	14 589	25 740	40 329	39 324
Interest and rent on land			-	-
Transfers and subsidies			-	-
Capital assets	2 217	4 928	7 145	9 209
Other			-	-
Total	**16 806**	**30 668**	**47 474**	**48 533**

Listed by programme level	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Administration		2 051	3 466
Public Works Infrastructure		9 829	12 782
Transport Infrastructure		34 058	32 285
Community Based Programme		1 536	-
Total		**47 474**	**48 533**

18,2 Payables not recognised

Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services	131 460	8 808	140 268	10 210
Interest and rent on land			-	-
Transfers and subsidies			-	-
Capital assets	43 384	6 208	49 592	9 110
Other			-	-
Total	**174 844**	**15 016**	**189 860**	**19 320**

Listed by programme level	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Administration		174	3 730
Public Works Infrastructure		12 167	2 202
Transport Infrastructure		70 519	13 334
Community Based Programme		107 000	54
Total		**189 860**	**19 320**

Included in the above totals are the following:	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 4	1 261	3 226
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 4	8 853	8 540
Total		**10 114**	**11 766**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
19	**Employee benefits**			
	Leave entitlement		63 973	47 176
	Service bonus		24 165	24 012
	Performance awards		4 335	20 347
	Capped leave		56 713	63 681
	Other		4 327	4 243
	Total		**153 513**	**159 459**

The long service liability is R 4 326 785 relates to 239 officials of which 58 officials are 20 years 118 officials 30 years and 24 officials for 40 years of services. The previous leave credit 2020 qualifies to be liability until 30 June 2021. The negative current leave amounts to R 169 589.62, should the negative leave be disclosed seperatly the current leave could have been disclosed as R 64 142 392.25. The negative capped leave amounts to R 23 583.04.00 which is recoverable from employees upon termination of service and if the negative amount was disclosed seperatly it could have been disclosed as R 56 736 810.65.

20 Lease commitments

20,1 Finance leases **

2020/21	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year				855	855
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years				321	321
Later than five years					-
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 177**	**1 177**

2019/20	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	1 606	1 606
Later than 1 year and not later than	-	-	-	355	355
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 961**	**1 961**

The department has lease agreements with Konica Minolta and Bytes Document Solutions for photo copy machines

There are no assets that sub-leased by the department

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
21	**Accrued departmental revenue**			
	Tax revenue			-
	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		64 562	53 270
	Total		**64 562**	**53 270**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
21,1	**Analysis of accrued departmental revenue**			
	Opening balance		53 270	27 688
	Less: Amounts received		8 921	22 352
	Add: Amounts recognised		20 213	47 934
	Closing balance		**64 562**	**53 270**

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
22	**Irregular expenditure**			
22,1	**Reconciliation of irregular expenditure**			
	Opening balance		4 318 602	4 187 055
	Prior period error			-44 970
	As restated		4 318 602	4 142 085
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year	22,1	1 331 260	64 211
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year	22,2	127 461	112 306
	Closing balance		**5 777 323**	**4 318 602**
	Analysis of closing balance			
	Current year		127 461	112 306
	Prior years		5 649 863	4 206 296
	Total		**5 777 323**	**4 318 602**

An increase in Irregular expenditure is due to revisitng of the last two financial years conducting arobust compliance testing. Our compliance testing is more aligned with Treasury Regulations. Prior adjustments were effected hence comparatives figures do not agree with Audited Prior Year Annual Financial Statements.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

			2020/21
22,2	**Details of current and prior year irregular expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)**		**R'000**
	Incident	**Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings**	
	Expenditure - Relating to prior year		1 331 260
	Expenditure - Relating to current year		127 461
	Total		**1 458 721**

		2020/21
22,3	**Details of irregular expenditure under assessment (not included in the main note)**	**R'000**
	Incident	
	Under Investigations	840 978
	Total	**840 978**

			2019/20
22,4	**Prior period error**	***Note***	**R'000**
	Nature of prior period error		
	Relating to 2018/19 (affecting the opening balance)		**-44 970**
	Relating to 2017/18		-38 423
	Correction error(Additions in the prior year underserstated and opening overstated)		-6 547
	Relating to 2019/20		**6 547**
	Correction error(Additions in the prior year underserstated and opening overstated)		6 547
	Total		**-38 423**

Irregular adjustment is the regulation was not applicable by the time of implementation. The regulation was not applicable by the time of implementation. The company was tax compliant when recommended for appointment. The expenditure on project overstated. The transaction erroneously duplicated

			2020/21	2019/20
23	**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**		**R'000**	**R'000**
23,1	**Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure**			
	Opening balance		25 161	22 809
	Prior period error			-
	As restated		25 161	22 809
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year	23,1	842	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year	23,2	433	4 402
	Less: Amounts recoverable	9		-
	Less: Amounts written off	23,3	-8 778	-2 050
	Closing balance		**17 658**	**25 161**

			2020/21
23,2	**year (under determination and investigation)**		
	Incident	**Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings**	**R'000**
	Interest paid for utilities by Disctricts	Under investigation	289
	office	Under investigation	144
	Relating to prior year		842
	Total		**1 275**

		2020/21
23,4	**Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation (not in the main nc**	
	Incident	**R'000**
	Payment to Ayama	46 367
	SARS	447
	Total	**46 814**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

24 Related party transactions

List of related party relationships

The North West Department of Public Works and Roads is related to all North West Provincial Government (NWPG) Departments and entities by virtue of being under the same control by North West Premier and North West Legislature.

1. All entities in the provincial sphere of government are related parties, as a result all provincial departments, trading entities, schedule 3C and 3D public entities as well as the provincial legislature are related parties to the department

2. The Cabinet resolved to invoke section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution on 23 May 2018 at the department, together with interventions at other provincial departments. In this regard an Inter-Ministerial Task Team (IMTT) was established constituted of Minister P De Lille to address the challenges facing the province. Minister De Lille was also mandated to conduct performance assessments of their corresponding portfolio department in the province.

To give effect to section 100(1)(b), Mr M Moremi was appointed as administrator of the department of (01 April 2019).

	No. of Individuals	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
25 Key management personnel			
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	1	1 978	1 977
Officials:			-
HOD	1	-	-
Level 14 & Directors acting on	7	6 538	6 307
Directors and Deputy directors	26	22 133	21 927
Family members of key management personnel	1	83	362
Total		**30 732**	**30 573**

	Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
26 Provisions			
Opening Balance		101 526	95 908
Increase in provision		76 758	82 523
Less settlemet of procision		-62 567	-76 905
Total		**115 717**	**101 526**

Retention is payable after 6 to 12 months of completion of the project. The department has reported Roads Infrastructure projects on Provision 1 and Building Infrastructure on Provision 2 for ease of referrence. 1. Under Provision 1(Roads) there is an adjustment of R 4 586 518.67 which relates to an overstatement of additions with R 18 448 420.20 and overstatement of settlements with R 13 861 901.53. Under Provision 2 (Buildings) there was an understatement of R 747 041.74 which relates to additions for R 710 014.20 and settlement adjusted with R 37 027.54. Refer to the Retention register attached on supporting document folder.

26,1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2020/21

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	99 581	1 945			101 526
Increase in provision	76 758	-			76 758
Settlement of provision	-62 567				-62 567
Closing balance	**113 772**	**1 945**	**-**	**-**	**115 717**

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2019/20

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	91 870	4 038	-	-	95 908
Increase in provision	82 383	140	-	-	82 523
Settlement of provision	-74 672	-2 233	-	-	-76 905
Closing balance	**99 581**	**1 945**	**-**	**-**	**101 526**

Retention is payable after 6 to 12 months of completion of the project. The department has reported Roads Infrastructure projects on Provision 1 and Building Infrastructure on Provision 2 for ease of referrence. 1. Under Provision 1(Roads) there is an adjustment of R 1 162 718.15 which relates to an understatement of additions. Under Provision 2 (Buildings) settlement adjusted with R 2 009 033.34. Refer to Retention register on the supporting documents holder.

27 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	367 716	-	12 136	80	379 773
Transport assets	314 403		8 173	-	322 576
Computer equipment	33 274		3 118	80	36 312
Furniture and office equipment	9 205		474	-	9 679
Other machinery and equipment	10 834		371	-	11 205
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**367 716**	**-**	**12 136**	**80**	**379 773**

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	Number	Value
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		**R'000**
Machinery and equipment	978	20 680

Unverifiedassets, they are still under investigation. The department managed to reduce the prior number from 1017 to 91.

Additions

27,1 ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	16 056	-	-3 920	-	12 136
Transport assets	8 173				8 173
Computer equipment	3 118				3 118
Furniture and office equipment	474				474
Other machinery and equipment	4 291		-3 920		371
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**16 056**	**-**	**-3 920**	**-**	**12 136**

Disposals

27,2 DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash received Actual
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	80	-	80	2
Transport assets			-	
Computer equipment	80		80	2
Furniture and office equipment			-	
Other machinery and equipment			-	
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**80**	**-**	**80**	**2**

27,3 Movement for 2019/20

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	337 342	-256	31 220	589	367 716
Transport assets	287 236	-102	27 269	-	314 403
Computer equipment	31 765	-150	2 213	553	33 274
Furniture and office equipment	8 375	-4	869	36	9 205
Other machinery and equipment	9 966		869	-	10 834
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**337 342**	**-256**	**31 220**	**589**	**367 716**

27.3.1 Prior period error

	Note	2019/20
		R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2018/19 (affecting the opening balance)		**-256**
Correction of prior year disposal amount		-256
Relating to 2019/20		-
Total		**-256**

During 19/20 disposal there was an understatement of R120 000 on Motor Vehicle, R 150 407.33 for Computer Equiment and R 3 793.78 for Furniture and office equipment hence a prior year coorection

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

27,4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	22 063	-	22 063
Value adjustments						-
Additions				728		728
Disposals						-
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 791**	**-**	**22 791**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets				10 183		10 183
Number of minor assets at cost				24 594		24 594
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 777**	**-**	**34 777**

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		**R'000**
Machinery and equipment	3 931	3 397

Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	20 894	-	20 894
Prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	1 415	-	1 415
Disposals	-	-	-	246	-	246
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 063**	**-**	**22 063**

28 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
STRUCTURES	36 234 301	-	579 648	11 807	36 802 142
Dwellings	319 792		1 543	590	320 746
Non-residential buildings	3 749 138		225 940	11 217	3 963 860
Other fixed structures	32 165 371		352 165	-	32 517 536
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	92 980	-	929	-	93 909
Land	92 980		929	-	93 909
resources	-		-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	36 327 281	-	580 577	11 807	36 896 051

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		**R'000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1	8 054
Heritage assets		
Land and subsoil assets		

Other Fixed structure prior correction is due to an unproclaimed road amounting to R 8 054 485.19 which is still under investigation.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Additions

28,1 ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
STRUCTURES	371 524	474 527	-266 403	-	579 648
Dwellings	498	1 045			1 543
Non-residential buildings	27 321	217 143	-18 524		225 940
Other fixed structures	343 705	256 339	-247 879		352 165
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	929	-	-	929
Land		929			929
resources					-
TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**371 524**	**475 456**	**-266 403**	**-**	**580 577**

The difference between Note 10 and Cash on Note 41.1 is due to Dewillings and Non-residential Buildings Non-WIP projects expensed amounting to R 25 532 774.48 the two notes will not be the same due to that reason. Non-cash additions consisted of vesting of properties in terms of Section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic South Africa, 1993 (Act No.200 of 1993), PFMA Section 42 transfer received from user departments (DOH: R302 666 956.22, DOE 346 833 332.34) reported in terms of ARIA, determination fair value for the properties where exceptional cases value was used as an interim measure and capitalisation of internal capital projects. Cash Additions relates to current year expenditure for internal capital projects.

Disposals

28,2 DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
STRUCTURES	590	11 217	11 807	70
Dwellings	590		590	70
Non-residential buildings		11 217	11 217	
Other fixed structures			-	
TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**590**	**11 217**	**11 807**	**70**

During 2020/2021 financial year the North West Department of Public Works and Roads sold 1 residential property to an individual, the property has been disposed at the carrying amount (MVR/ Cost) of R590 000.00 at the date of the disposal. The registration of property was concluded in the current financial year and the amount of R70 347.57 was received.The Department also transferred 11 non-residential properties with the value of R11 217 274.27 to DRDLR for land claims purposes. A road was previously disclosed as a dual carriageway there the asset value was duplicated on the asset register hance a disposal R 2 300 839.66

Movement for 2019/20

28,3 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
STRUCTURES	34 081 018	205 682	1 974 241	26 640	36 234 301
Dwellings	316 630		3 512	350	319 792
Non-residential buildings	2 712 004	496	1 061 481	24 843	3 749 138
Other fixed structures	31 052 384	205 186	909 248	1 447	32 165 371
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-		-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	82 693	-522	10 809	-	92 980
Land	82 693	-522	10 809	-	92 980
resources	-		-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**34 163 711**	**205 160**	**1 985 050**	**26 640**	**36 327 281**

25.3.1 Prior period error

	Note	2019/20
		R'000
Nature of prior period error		
		205 160
Gazette No 8012_31-5-2019		207 487
1. NDPW Property: Removal of property vested by NDPW during		-2 631
financial year 2. Reclassification of properties from vacant to non-		304
Total		**205 160**

Bridges and Culverts for R 207 487 427.50 were Proclaimed in 2019 see attached signed document on Immovable Assets folder under Roads for ease of reference. These errors arise due to the continous alignment of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Custodianship), the Sector Specific Guide for Immovable Assets, Vesting guidelines and relevant legislation.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Capital Work-in-progress

28,4 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2020	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing Balance 31 March 2021
	Annexure 6	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		446 266	269 094	133 841	581 519
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		**446 266**	**269 094**	**133 841**	**581 519**

Age analysis on ongoing projects	Number of projects		2020/21
	Planned, construction not started	Planned, construction started	Total R'000
0 to 1 year		4	1 532
1 to 3 year(s)	18	10	579 987
3 to 5 years			
Longer than 5 years		-	
Total	**18**	**14**	**581 519**

The department has 13 Building Infrastructure projects that have been stopped longer than 5 years due lack of funding, the total estimated cost for completion

is R 11 433 296 653.53. The assessment has not yet been performed to determine when will the projects will be resumed. Ref to Stopped Project Register

	2020/21	2019/20
Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP	R'000	R'000
received but not paid at year end and		-
	57 865	16 485
Total	**57 865**	**16 485**

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

	Note	Opening Balance	Prior period error	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing Balance 31 March 2020
	Annexure 6	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		787 475	-104 150	432 764	669 823	446 266
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		**787 475**	**-104 150**	**432 764**	**669 823**	**446 266**

Age analysis on ongoing projects	Number of projects		2019/20
	Planned, construction not started	Planned, construction started	Total R'000
0 to 1 year	-	7	135 613
1 to 3 year(s)	18	3	299 900
3 to 5 years			-
Longer than 5 years	14		10 753
Total	**32**	**10**	**446 266**

		Note	2020/21	2019/20
28,5 Immovable assets additional information				
a **Unsurveyed land**	**Estimated completion date**	*Annexure 7*	**Area**	**Area**
				-
b **Properties deemed vested**		*Annexure 7*	**Number**	**Number**
Land parcels			281	287
Facilities				
Schools			45	46
Clinics			4	5
Hospitals			11	11
Office buildings			21	21
Dwellings			47	49
Storage facilities			-	-
Other			153	154

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

c Facilities on unsurveyed land	Duration of use	*Annexure 7*	Number	Number
Schools				-
Clinics				-
Hospitals				-
Office buildings				-
Dwellings				-
Storage facilities				-
Other				-

d Facilities on right to use land	Duration of use	*Annexure 7*	Number	Number
Schools			1 835	1 832
Clinics			363	364
Hospitals			16	16
Office buildings			144	147
Dwellings			929	929
Storage facilities			8	8
Other			104	106

e Agreement of custodianship	*Annexure 7*	Number	Number
Land parcels			-
Facilities			-
Schools			-
Clinics			-
Hospitals			-
Office buildings			-
Dwellings			-
Storage facilities			-
Other			-

29 Principal-agent arrangements

26,1 Department acting as the principal

	2020/21	2019/20
	R'000	R'000
North West Development Corporation	-	8 625
Nubian Touch	3 947	3 105
Aseda	31 256	20 123
Total	**35 203**	**31 853**

NWDC - The Department of Public works and Roads has a service level agreement with the North West Development Corporation (SOC) LTD for the provision of Security Services per the resolution of the North West Executive Council. The Integrated Security Management Initiative was to address the radical socio-economic transformation strategy that seeks to address challenges of inequality, poverty and unemployment. Nubian Touch - The department has a service level agreemnent with Nubian Touch for management of a property owned by the department which is Eagle Waters. Aseda - The department has a service level agreement with Aseda Consulting Engineers to manage the implementation of the brickmaking plant operation across the province and ASEDA Consulting Engineers accepted the appointment on the terms and conditions as stipulated in the agreement

30 Prior period errors

30,1 Correction of prior period errors

	Note	Amount bef error correction	2019/20 Prior period error	Restated amount
		R'000	R'000	R'000
Revenue: (e.g. Annual appropriation, Departmental revenue, Aid assistance, etc.)				
				-
				-
Net effect		**-**	**-**	**-**

	Note	Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated amount
employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)				
Goods and Services	**Note 4**	1 637 467	-184 566	1 452 901
Tangible capital assets	**Note 6**	393 800	241 199	634 999
Net effect		**2 031 267**	**56 633**	**2 087 900**

Reclassification of lease expenditure from Operating to Finance R 4 941 000. Prepayment expensed with R 56 632 659.84.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)

Prepayment/Advances	**Note 8**	103 000	-103 000	-
Receivables	**Note 9**	13 647	46 367	60 014
Movable tangible capital assets	**Note 27**	367 972	-256	367 716
Immovable Tangible Capital Assets - Building and Other fixed structures	**Note 28**	36 122 121	205 160	36 327 281
Capital Work-in-Progress	**Note 28.4**	550 416	-104 150	446 266
Net effect		**37 157 156**	**44 121**	**37 201 277**

engineers.of R103m was Receivables adjustement is due to an addition of R 46 367 340.16 unquantified prepayment. Movable capital assets -During 19/20 disposal there was an understatement of R120 000 on Motor Vehicle, R 150 407.33 for Computer Equiment and R 3 793.78 for Furniture and office equipment hence a prior year coorection. Immovable Capital Assets - Other Fixed structure prior correction

Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)

Voted funds to be surrenred	**Note 10**	226 676	-56 633	170 043
Payables Current	**Note 12**	5 329	-4 764	565
Contingent Liabilities	**Note 16**	487 595	25	487 620
Key Management Personnel	**Note 25**	32 272	-1 699	30 573
Provisions - Opening Balance	**Note 26**	101 039	487	101 526
Net effect		**852 911**	**-62 584**	**790 327**

Reclassification of Recoverable income from Payables current to Statement of Change in Net Assets. The Department's HOD has not been included as part of Key Management Personnel is not having the authority and responsibility for planning directing and controlling the activities of the department currently becuase of being us suspension. Pior adjustment will effected for inclusion of HOD's salary in the 2019/20 financial year. Retention is payable after 6 to 12 months of completion of the project. The department has reported Roads Infrastructure projects on Provision 1 and Building Infrastructure on Provision 2 for ease of referrence. 1. Under Provision 1(Roads) there is an adjustment of R 1 162 718.15 which relates to an understatement of additions. Under Provision 2 (Buildings) settlement adjusted with R 2 009 033.34. Refer to Retention register on the supporting documents holder.

Other: (e.g. Irregular expenditure, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)

Irregular Expenditure	**Note 22**	4 357 025	-38 423	4 318 602
Net effect		**4 357 025**	**-38 423**	**4 318 602**

Irregular adjustment is the regulation was not applicable by the time of implementation. The regulation was not applicable by the time of implementation. The company was tax compliant when recommended for appointment. The expenditure on project overstated. The transaction erroneously duplicated

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

31 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2019/20	
	Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
NdoT - Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 059 163	206 064			1 265 227	1 265 227	1 264 345	882	100%	1 159 265	1 050 327
NdPW - EPWP Inc Grant to Province	15 728				15 728	15 728	15 728	-	100%	8 467	7 876
	1 074 891	206 064	-	-	1 280 955	1 280 955	1 280 073	882		1 167 732	1 058 203

Departments are reminded of the DORA requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province.

32 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	2020/21							2019/20	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER				
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
City of Matlosana				-	37 312				21 439
Ditsobotla Local Municipality				-	-				2 446
Greater Taung Local Municipality				-	15 360				13 509
JB Marks Local Municipality				-	22 859				-
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municpality				-	-				1 217
Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality				-	-				2 557
Madibeng Local Municpality				-	35 683				34 017
Mahikeng Local Municipality				-	122 804				113 033
Mamusa Local Municipality				-	4 360				1 853
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality				-	-				1 805
Molopo-Kagisano Local Municipality				-	10 215				11 198
Moretele Local Municipality				-	27 189				27 189
Moses Kotane Local Municipality				-	55 225				51 245
Naledi Local Muncipality				-	15 692				15 017
Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality				-	2 192				2 174
Ratlou Local Municipality				-	15 056				18 876
Rustenburg Local Municipality				-	8 564				7 843
Tswaing Local Municipality				-	10 962				5 821
	-	-	-	-	383 472	-	-	-	331 239

		Note	2020/21 R'000	2019/20 R'000
33	**COVID 19 Response Expenditure**	ANNEXURE 8		
	Compensation of employees		4 500	2 021
	Goods and services		8 168	-
	Transfers and subsidies			-
	Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
	Other		-	-
	Total		12 667	2 021

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

Annexure 1A
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2019/20	
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
City of Matlosana				-	37 312							21 439	
Ditsobotla Local Municipality				-	-							2 446	
Greater Taung Local Municipality				-	15 360							13 509	
JB Marks Local Municipality				-	22 859							-	
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municpality				-	-							1 217	
Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality				-	-							2 557	
Madibeng Local Municpality				-	35 683							34 017	
Mahikeng Local Municipality				-	122 804							113 033	
Mamusa Local Municipality				-	4 360							1 853	
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality				-	-							1 805	
Molopo-Kagisano Local Municipality				-	10 215							11 198	
Moretele Local Municipality				-	27 189							27 189	
Moses Kotane Local Municipality				-	55 225							51 245	
Naledi Local Muncipality				-	15 692							15 017	
Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality				-	2 192							2 174	
Ratlou Local Municipality				-	15 056							18 876	
Rustenburg Local Municipality				-	8 564							7 843	
Tswaing Local Municipality				-	10 962							5 821	
Total	-	-	-	-	383 472	-	-	-	-	-		331 239	

ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2019/20
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
				-			
	-	-	-	-	-		-
Subsidies							
H/H EMPL S/BEN:LEAVE GRATUIT				-	8 440		7 707
H/H EMPL S/BEN:INJURY ON DUTY				-	-		120
H/H:CLAIMS AGAINST STATE(CASH)				-	3 823		465
	-	-	-	-	12 263		8 292
Total	-	-	-	-	12 263		8 292

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 3
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance		Unconfirmed balance		Total	
	31/03/2021	31/03/2020	31/03/2021	31/03/2020	31/03/2021	31/03/2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
Department of Social Development			14	-	14	-
Department of Health Free State			32	32	32	32
Department of Correctional Services			-	6	-	6
Gauteng Department of Infrastucture			-	34	-	34
North West Provincial Legislature			175	56	175	56
National Department of Public Works Mmabatho			3	3	3	3
Office of the Public Service Commission			16	16	16	16
Department of Health North West			92	13	92	13
Department of Economic Development North West			4	4	4	4
KwaZulu Natal Treasury			7	7	7	7
Department of Community Safety and Transport management			104	104	104	104
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development			61	61	61	61
Deprtment of Water and Sanitation (Gauteng Province)			43	43	43	43
Deparment of Rural Environment and Agricultural Development (North West)			23	23	23	23
Department of Health (Gauteng Province)			65	-	65	-
					-	-
					-	-
	-	-	638	402	638	402

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 4
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance		Unconfirmed balance		Total	
	31/03/2021	31/03/2020	31/03/2021	31/03/2020	31/03/2021	31/03/2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Department of Community Safety and Transport Management		3 226			-	3 226
North West Department of Social Development			83		83	-
Limpopo Provincial Department of Education			21		21	-
North West Office of the Premeir			11 535		11 535	-
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development	1 261		21 992		23 253	-
Department of Public Service and Administration			2		2	-
North West Department of Health			169	27	169	27
Subtotal	1 261	3 226	33 802	27	35 063	3 226
Non-current						
					-	-
					-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Departments	1 261	3 226	33 802	27	35 063	3 226
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY						
Current						
South African Qualifacations Authority		56			-	56
Auditor General South Africa	344	2 578			344	2 578
SITA		-			-	-
Special Investigation Unit		135			-	135
North West Tourism Board		-			-	-
North West Development Corporation - Head Office					-	-
Mafikeng - Nw Local Municipality	604	998			604	998
Eskom - Head Office	2 496	177			2 496	177
National Treasury		2 175			-	2 175
Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality	2 271				2 271	-
Maquassi Hills local Municiplity	1 893				1 893	-
Kgetleng River Local Municipality	1 097				1 097	-
NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT					-	-
Tswaing Local Municipality		-			-	-
Ramotshere Moiloa		-			-	-
Telkom - NMM	59	129			59	129
Eskom - NMM	18	58			18	58
BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT					-	-
Madibeng Local municipality		70			-	70
Rustenburg Local Municipality		236			-	236
Kgetleriver Municipality		37			-	37
Moses Kotane Local Municipality		3			-	3
Eskom - Bojanala		849			-	849
Telkom - Bojanala		137			-	137
DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT					-	-
Naledi Local Municipality		433			-	433
South African Post Office		-			-	-
Greater Taung Local Municipality					-	-
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		-			-	-
Lekwa Teemane Local Municiplity		-			-	-
Telkom - DRSM	71	89			71	89
Eskom - DRSM		52			-	52
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT					-	-
North West Development Corporation - DKK		-			-	-
City of Matlosane		42			-	42
Mquassi Hills		32			-	32
JB Marks Local Municipality		194			-	194
Eskom - DKK		8			-	8
Telkom - DKK		54			-	54
Subtotal	8 853	8 540	-	-	8 853	8 540
Non-current						
					-	-
					-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Government Entities	8 853	8 540	-	-	8 853	8 540

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 5
INVENTORIES

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021	Note	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000
Opening balance		-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances		(55 835)				(55 835)
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		30 374				30 374
Add: Additions - Non-cash						-
(Less): Disposals						-
(Less): Issues		(18 911)				(18 911)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments						-
Closing balance		(44 372)	-	-	-	(44 372)

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020	Note	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000
Opening balance		37 084				37 084
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances						-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		51 222				51 222
Add: Additions - Non-cash						-
(Less): Disposals						-
(Less): Issues						-
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments						-
Closing balance		88 306	-	-	-	88 306

ANNEXURE 6
Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

	Opening balance R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	446 266	266 403	133 841	578 827
Dwellings				-
Non-residential buildings	12 012	18 524	15 743	14 792
Other fixed structures	434 254	247 879	118 098	564 035
TOTAL	446 266	266 403	133 841	578 827

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period errors R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	787 475	(104 150)	432 764	(669 823)	446 266
Dwellings					-
Non-residential buildings	162 418	(108 938)	13 812	(55 281)	12 012
Other fixed structures	625 057	4 788	418 952	(614 543)	434 254
TOTAL	787 475	(104 150)	432 764	(669 823)	446 266

ANNEXURE 7

IMMOVABLE ASSETS ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE

1. Deemed vested

Properties deemed to vest in the province in terms of the Constitution, but for which the vesting process has not been completed are not included in the asset register of the department, but a separate register, as the item 28 certificate is not on hand and the title has not been endorsed as yet. However as a result of the provincial function, these properties are managed by the provincial government and include the following:

Properties deemed vested	2020/21 Number	2019/20 Number
Land parcels	281	286
Facilities		
Schools	45	46
Clinics and care centres	4	5
Hospitals	11	11
Office buildings	21	21
Dwellings	47	49
Storage facilities	-	-
Other	153	154

2. Facilities on land not surveyed

The National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) is responsible to have a record of all un-surveyed state land, including those from the former TBVC States and Self Governing Territories and state land in the former territory of the Republic of South Africa (pre 27 April 1994);

3. Facilities on land where a right to use exists

The following service delivery facilities were constructed on the land parcels of other custodians.

Facilities on right to use land	2020/21 Number	2019/20 Number
Schools	1 835	1 832
Clinics and care centres	363	364
Hospitals (Health Facilities)	16	16
Office buildings	144	147
Dwellings	929	929
Storage facilities	8	8
Other	104	106

4. Agreement of custodianship reac

Where agreement of custodianship has been reached the properties were transferred in accordance with the requirements of Section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act.

Agreement of custodianship	Number	Number
Land parcels	-	-
Facilities	-	-
Schools	-	-
Clinics and care centres	-	-
Hospitals	-	-
Office buildings	-	-
Dwellings	-	-
Storage facilities	-	-
Other	-	-

5. Contingent assets

The department is currently researching 13 assets that are allocated to NWPG according to deeds records.

6. Properties registered in the name of North West Provincial Government belonging

These land parcels are not disclosed in North West Department of Public Works and Roads' immovable asset register as Human Settlement, NWHC and Higher Education properties

	2020/21
Properties of other custodian	**Number**
Human Settlement and North W	2 010
Higher Education	8

	2019/20
Properties of other custodian	**Number**
Human Settlement and North W	2 010
Higher Education	8

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 8
COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE
Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	APRIL 2020 R'000	MAY 2020 R'000	JUN 2020 R'000	Subtotal Q1 R'000	JUL 2020 R'000	AUG 2020 R'000	SEPT 2020 R'000	Subtotal Q2 R'000	OCT 2020 R'000	NOV 2020 R'000	DEC 2020 R'000	Subtotal Q3 R'000	JAN 2021 R'000	FEB 2021 R'000	MAR 2021 R'000	Subtotal Q4 R'000	2020/21 TOTAL R'000	2019/20 TOTAL R'000
Compensation of employees		**2**	**2**	**4**	**2**	**5**	**1**	**8**	**642**	**574**	**1 014**	**2 230**	**640**	**620**	**997**	**2 257**	**4 500**	
				-				-				-				-	-	
Goods services	**-**	**-**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 862**	**4 862**	**-**	**985**	**1 304**	**2 289**	**8 168**	-
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																		
CONS SUPP:MEDICAL SUPPLIES			1 017	1 017				-			225	225		83	107	190	1 432	
CONS SUPP:UNI/PROT CLTH&CLOTHES			-	-				-			1	1		1	-	1	3	
CONS HOUS SUP:WASH/CLEAN DETE			-	-				-			1 861	1 861		446	436	882	2 743	
CONS HOUS SUP:DIS PAPER/PLAST			-	-				-			-	-		249	11	261	261	
CONS HOUS SUP:TOILETRIES			-	-				-			119	119		41	358	399	518	
P/P:PEST CNTRL/FUMIGATION SER			-	-				-			2 656	2 656		164	76	240	2 897	
RENTAL & HIRING			-	-				-				-			315	315	315	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																		
				-				-				-				-	-	
				-				-				-				-	-	
Expenditure for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																		
				-				-				-				-	-	
				-				-				-				-	-	
Other expenditure not listed above	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items																		
				-				-				-				-	-	
				-				-				-				-	-	
TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE	**-**	**2**	**1 019**	**1 021**	**2**	**5**	**1**	**8**	**642**	**574**	**5 876**	**7 092**	**640**	**1 605**	**2 301**	**4 546**	**12 667**	-

PR309/2021
ISBN: 978-0-621-49833-2